Gc
942.7201
C42r
v.81
1390795

M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00728 9314

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/chethammiscellan81chet

Chetham Society,

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII.

FOR THE PUBLICATION OF

HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

Council for the year 1870-71.

President.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A.

Vice-President.

The Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Vicar of Milnrow, and Rural Dean.

Council.

WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.
The Very Rev. GEORGE HULL BOWERS, D.D., Dean of Manchester.
R. C. CHRISTIE, Esq., M.A.
The Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Stand.
WILLIAM ADAM HULTON, Esq.
THOMAS JONES, Esq., B.A., F.S.A.
WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.
MAJOR EGERTON LEIGH.
The Rev. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., F.R.G.S., Canon of Manchester.
The Rev. JAMES RAINE, M.A., Preb. of York, Fellow of Durham University.

Treasurer.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, Esq.

Honorary Secretary.

R. HENRY WOOD, Esq., F.S.A., F.R.G.S.,
Mem. Corr. Soc. Antiq. de Normandie.

RULES OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.
2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the 1st day of March, unless it should fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.
3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.
4. That any member may compound for his future subscriptions by the payment of ten pounds.
5. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.
6. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription, be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.
7. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

Applications and communications to be addressed to the President, 2 *Cavendish Place, Chorlton-on-Medlock, Manchester, or to the* Honorary Secretary, 9 *Blackfriars.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

First year (1843–4).

VOL.

I. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-1635. By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S. *pp.* viii, 206.

II. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited and Illustrated from Contemporary Documents by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., author of "The History of Cheshire." *pp.* xxxii, 372.

III. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Reprinted from the original edition of 1610, with an Introduction and Notes. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. *pp.* xviii, 36.

Second year (1844–5).

IV. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself, and now first printed from the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited by the Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, B.D., Canon of Manchester. *pp.* xvi, 246.

V. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE, M.D., F.R.S.E., &c. *pp.* x, 56, *and* xxviii, 292.

VI. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Reprinted from the original edition of 1613; with an Introduction and Notes by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq. *pp.* lxxx, 184, 52.

Third year (1845–6).

VII. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. *pp.* cxii, 86. *Folding Pedigree.*

VIII. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. *Cheshire.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xvi, 396. *Plate.*

IX. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xxxiv, 190.

Fourth year (1846–7).

X. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq. Vol. I. *pp.* xl, 338. *Plate.*

XI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. II. *pp.* 339–636.

XII. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* lxx, 158.

Fifth year (1847–8).

VOL.

XIII. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY, Esq. Vol. I. *pp.* viii, 398.

XIV. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xxx, 164.

XV. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq. *pp.* xxviii, 10, 242.

Sixth year (1848–9).

XVI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. III. *pp.* xli–liv, 637–936.

XVII. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* lxxviii, 152.

XVIII. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome, from September 30, 1661, to September 29, 1663. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xl, 242.

Seventh year (1849–50).

XIX. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part I. *Lancashire, Part I.* *pp.* iv, 160, xxviii.

XX. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. IV. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* lv–lxiii, 937–1314.

XXI. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part II. *Lancashire, Part II.* *pp.* lxxvii, 161–352. *Plate.*

Eighth year (1850–1).

XXII. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part III. *Lancashire, Part III.* *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 353–621.

XXIII. A Golden Mirrour; conteininge certaine pithie and figurative visions prognosticating good fortune to England, &c. By Richard Robinson of Alton. Reprinted from the only known copy of the original edition of 1589 in the British Museum, with an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xxii, 10, 96.

XXIV. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH, Esq. *pp* 46. *Plate.*

Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653–73. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. *pp.* 16.

Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. *pp.* 26.

A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. From MSS. in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 8.

Ninth year (1851–2).

XXV. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* c, 38.

XXVI. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by RD. PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xxv, 184.

XXVII. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 185–390.

Tenth year (1852–3).

VOL.

XXVIII. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* xc, 132.

XXIX. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* 64.

XXX. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other Possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A HULTON, Esq. *pp.* lxxviii, 136.

Eleventh year (1853–4).

XXXI. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xcviii, 247. *Five Plates.*

XXXII. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by RICHARD PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. Part I. *pp.* x, 320. *Portrait.*

XXXIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The First Portion. Edited by the Rev. G. J. PICCOPE, M.A. *pp.* vi, 196.

Twelfth year (1854–5).

XXXIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. I. Part II. *pp.* 321–639.

XXXV. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* 232. *Frontispiece.*

XXXVI. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 248.

Thirteenth year (1855–6).

XXXVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES, F.A.S., G.S., and P.S. *pp.* 37.

The Scottish Field. (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden.) Edited by JOHN ROBSON, Esq. *pp.* xv, 28.

Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 30.

A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 148. *Three Plates.*

A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* 8.

Facsimile of a Deed of Richard Bussel to Church of Evesham (for insertion in vol. XXX*).*

XXXVIII. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH, Esq. *pp.* 199. *Illustrated Title.*

XXXIX. The Farington Papers. Edited by Miss FFARINGTON. *pp.* xvi, 179. *Five plates of Signatures.*

Fourteenth year (1856–7).

VOL.

XL. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 326 *and two Indexes.*

XLI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part II. *pp.* 233–472. *Portrait.*

XLII. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 337; *Seven Illustrations.*

Fifteenth year (1857–8).

XLIII. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part III. *pp.* x 473–776.

XLIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part II. *pp.* 327–654. *Byrom Pedigrees, pp.* 41 *and three folding sheets; Index, pp.* v.

XLV. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thos. Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xc, 230. *Two Plates.*

Sixteenth year (1858–9).

XLVI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part IV. *(Conclusion). pp.* 777–1171.

XLVII. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 255. *Four Plates.*

XLVIII. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham; in which is incorporated, with large Additions and Bibliographical Notes, the whole of Peck's List of the Tracts in that Controversy, with his References. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. Part I. *pp.* xii, 256.

Seventeenth year (1859–60).

XLIX. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c., &c. Chiefly derived from the Shuttleworth MSS. at Gawthorpe Hall, Lancashire. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* cxx, 96. *Seven Plates.*

L. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. Part II. *(Conclusion). pp.* 97–333.

LI. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Second Portion. *pp.* vi, 283.

Eighteenth year (1860–1).

VOL.

LII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rural Dean; Rector of Stand, Lancashire; and Vicar of Norton, Northamptonshire. Part I. *pp.* xi, 208.

LIII. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* 207. *Frontispiece.*

LIV. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Third Portion. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* v, 272.

Nineteenth year (1861–2).

LV. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part II. *pp.* vi, 209–456.

LVI. Mamecestre. Vol. II. *pp.* 209–431.

LVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin.* By THOS. HEYWOOD, Esq. *pp.* 84.

Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the Original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xviii, 46.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge wthin the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^{tye} moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 9.

Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* 8.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester y^{e} 25 M'ch, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* 15.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. *pp.* 8.

The Pole Booke of Manchester, May y^{e} 22^{d} 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* 43. *Map and folding Table.*

Twentieth year (1862–3).

LVIII. Mamecestre. Vol. III. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* xl, 433–627.

LIX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xxxix, 168.

LX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster, &c. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 169–323.

Twenty-first year (1863–4).

General Index to the Remains Historical and Literary published by the Chetham Society, vols. I–XXX. *pp.* viii, 168.

LXI. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls &c. in Manchester in 1694. Edited by the Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GOSS, D.D. *pp.* xix, 32; xxi, 42; 5.

LXII. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* xxxiv, 164 *Two Plates.*

Twenty-second year (1864–5).

VOL.

LXIII. A Volume of Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Compiled and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. *pp.* xix, 208. *Frontispiece.*

LXIV. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery. Part II. To which are added an Index to the Tracts in both editions of Gibson's Preservative, and a reprint of Dodd's Certamen, Utriusque Ecclesiæ. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. *pp.* x, 269, 17.

LXV. Continuation of the Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester, A.D. 1586–1602. By JOHN HARLAND, Esq. *pp.* viii, 128.

Twenty-third year (1865–6).

LXVI. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a Prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. 1. *pp.* i-ccviii. *Four Plates.*

LXVII. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 2. *pp.* ccix-cccxcv. *Four Plates.*

LXVIII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood, at various periods. Compiled arranged and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* viii, 258.

Twenty-fourth year (1866–7).

LXIX. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the Rev. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge, Staffordshire, and Rural Dean. Vol. I., from A.D. 1730 to A.D. 1775. *pp.* viii, 253.

LXX. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 3. *(Conclusion.) pp.* 112 and 65. *Frontispiece.*

LXXI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part III. *pp.* x, 282.

Twenty-fifth year (1867–8).

LXXII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood. Vol. II. *pp.* viii, 252.

LXXIII. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the Rev. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge, Staffordshire, and Rural Dean. Vol. II., from A.D. 1776 to A.D. 1807. *pp.* v, 302.

LXXIV. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely: I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320–1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the Manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xiii, 140.

Twenty-sixth year (1868-9).

LXXV. Lancashire Funeral Certificates. Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING, Esq., F.S.A., York Herald. With additions by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vice-President of the Chetham Society. *pp.* viii, 102.

LXXVI. Observations and Instructions divine and morall. In Verse. By Robert Heywood of Heywood, Lancashire. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xxiv, 108.

LXXVII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part IV. *pp.* vi, 260.

Twenty-seventh year (1869–70).

VOL.

LXXVIII. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester. A.D. 1673–1679. By sir Peter Leycester, bart., and sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Reprinted from the Collection at Peover. Edited, with an Introduction, by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. Part I. *pp.* xcv. 94. *Portrait of sir Peter Leycester.*

LXXIX. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia. Part II. *pp.* 95–322. *Portrait of sir Thomas Mainwaring.*

LXXX. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia. Part III. *pp.* 323–550. *With frontispiece of Stall at Peover.*

Twenty-eighth year (1870-71).

LXXXI. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower, Esq., Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, and Hon. Canon of Manchester. *pp.* xvi. 141.

Charles Simms and Co., Printers, Manchester.

REMAINS

HISTORICAL & LITERARY

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

PUBLISHED BY

THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL. LXXXI.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.
M.DCCC.LXX.

COUNCIL FOR 1870–71.

JAMES CROSSLEY, ESQ., F.S.A., PRESIDENT.

REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER,
VICE-PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM BEAMONT, ESQ.

THE VERY REV. GEORGE HULL BOWERS, D.D., DEAN OF MANCHESTER.

R. C. CHRISTIE, ESQ., M.A.

REV. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

W. A. HULTON, ESQ.

THOMAS JONES, ESQ., B.A., F.S.A.

WILLIAM LANGTON, ESQ.

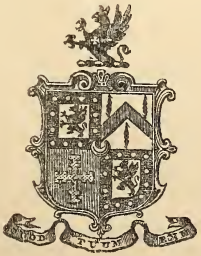
MAJOR EGERTON LEIGH.

REV. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., F.R.G.S., CANON OF MANCHESTER.

REV. JAMES RAINE, M.A., PREBENDARY OF YORK.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, ESQ., TREASURER.

R. HENRY WOOD, ESQ., F.S.A., HON. SECRETARY.



THE

VISITATION

OF THE

COUNTY PALATINE OF LANCASTER,

MADE IN THE YEAR

1567,

BY WILLIAM FLOWER, Esq.,

NORROY KING OF ARMS.

EDITED BY

THE REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.,

VICAR OF MILNROW, AND HON. CANON
OF MANCHESTER.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXX.

Printed by Charles S. Simms,
Manchester.

1390795

INTRODUCTION.

Genealogical — 12. 50

THE heraldic Visitation of the county palatine of Lancaster in the year 1567 — thirty-four years after the last similar visitation — was undertaken by William Flower, esq., the Norroy king of arms,[1] and, contrary to the usual method, was written in the narrative form. The original MS. is preserved in the Heralds' college, but a carefully written transcript of it is in the British museum.[2] The latter is in the handwriting of Robert Glover, esq., who at the age of twenty-four was appointed Portcullis, and immediately accompanied Norroy as his marshal or deputy into Lancashire; and it has sometimes been described as "Glover's *Visitation*,"

[1] The following note in the MS. Visitation of Lancashire, 1567, in the College of arms, is in sir William Dugdale's handwriting — "Visitation of Lancashire, by —— Dalton, Norroy anno 1567, 9 Elizabeth." Robert Dale, Richmond herald, has written under it "Laurence Dalton, esq., Norroy, died 13 December, 1561, anno 4 Elizabeth. So that this annotator (sir William Dugdale) is mistaken, and this visitation was made by William Flower, esq., Norroy, Mr. Dalton's successor. Signed, Rob. Dale, B.L."

[2] Harl. MS., 2086.

although according to the usage of the College of arms, Norroy alone had the power of visitation within this province, to which, however, was annexed the right of appointing a deputy.

Glover's MS. in the British museum forms a folio volume containing 104 pages, embracing the pedigrees of 112 families. The armorial bearings are tricked with great artistic skill and accompany each pedigree. There are also indices of the pedigrees and matches, and the whole has been executed with great care from Flower's manuscript.[3]

Transcripts of this visitation, being coeval duplicates, exist in the libraries of Humphrey Chetham of Manchester, and of Queen's college, Oxford, and other copies, more or less inaccurate, are in several public and private collections.

The Chetham library MS. was long supposed to be in the handwriting of William Smith, rouge dragon pursuivant, but this is an error. It is also erroneously described in the *Catalogue* of the library as "William Smith's *Visitation of Lancashire*, anno 1599;"[4] Smith having had no authority to visit the county, nor was any visitation of it held in that year. He was a native of Cheshire, the joint author of *The Vale Royal*, and died in the year 1618.

Smith's original copy, with additional and enlarged

[3] Dr. Ormerod, *Chetham Miscellan.*, vol. i. p. 10.

[4] By the Rev. John Radcliffe, vol. ii. p. 622.

pedigrees, is in the British museum,[5] and the Chetham volume seems to be an Elizabethan transcript of Smith's. It is not a very accurate copy, as some of the pedigrees are deficient in the number of descents, some are entirely wanting, and others have been interpolated.

A collation has been made of these various MSS., and in the following pages Glover's MS. is the text which has been followed, and Smith's additions and supposed emendations, whenever they occur, are included in brackets. The pedigrees not found in Glover, but which are given by Smith, include those printed on pp. 125-134. The pedigree of Whittacre (p. 132) does not relate to any Lancashire family, but may probably represent some branch claiming a remote, but not ascertained, descent from the parent stock of High Whitaker in this county.[6]

It may also be observed that as Smith's transcript in the British museum was made in the year 1598,[7] and as augmentations were made to the Chetham MS. subsequent to that period, and even long after Smith's death,[8] it is evident that the MS. of the latter has been subjected to the interpolations of some anonymous, and, it may be, not contemporaneous genealogist. There is an old and apparently contemporaneous copy of what is called "Glover's *Visitation of Yorkshire*," made in the years

[5] Harl. MS., 6159. [6] *Hist. of Whalley*, p. 528, *Add.* 3 Ed.
[7] Moule's *Biblioth. Heraldica*, p. 582. [8] P. 132.

1584 and 1585, in the library at Knowsley,[9] and although it does not include all the pedigrees recorded by Glover, it seems, as far as it extends, to be an accurate transcript, but there are found the same interpolations and subsequent additions as in the Chetham library MS., and made, not improbably, by the same hand.

Dr. Pegge had a copy of Glover's *Visitation of Derbyshire* "improved by Smith," but it was not a faithful reproduction of the visiting herald.[10]

It is not known when this visitation of the county of Lancaster commenced, how long it continued, nor where the heralds held their courts. Three hundred years ago the age of chivalry had not passed away, and a good proportion of the heads of the old feudal families answered the summons and treated the office of the king of arms with becoming respect. In 1533 only 47 of the county families were recognized and passed the scrutiny of the visitation,[11] whereas in 1567 we find that 112 proved their claim to heraldic rank and gentilitial distinction.

Milles, the learned antiquary, speaks of his uncle Glover's "singular method and order,"[12] and yet there seems to be a singular want of both in the arrangement of his genealogies. The pedigrees are not entered alphabetically, nor are they classified according either to the ecclesiastical or civil divisions of the county, nor has

[9] Case 31, folio, pp. 82. [10] Noble's *Hist. Coll. Arms*, p. 248.
[11] *Chetham Miscellanies*, vol. i.; *Herald. Visit.*, p. 14.
[12] *Gent. Mag.*, vol. xc. part i. p. 595.

any method been observed in their arrangement. There is an indiscriminate enumeration of families and the earlier collaterals are generally omitted. There is also an absence of that minute information found in subsequent visitations, and which has long been considered one of the principal merits in the genealogical illustration of family succession and descent. If the heralds considered accuracy and research of importance it was necessary that they should also be so regarded by country gentlemen, many of whom in the sixteenth century, and in every other century both before and since, had no special taste for the investigation of their descent or for the elucidation of their lineage. They alone could supply authentic facts, registers and monuments, and if these were not supplied the heralds were not to blame. It is obvious however, that some contemporaneous information might have been easily obtained by these professional functionaries which would have enlarged our local family knowledge, but which they failed to secure, and which is now irretrievably lost. Baptismal, nuptial, and funeral dates are all very generally omitted by them.

The clergy at this time seem to have been totally indifferent about preserving the distinctions of rank, although among the many "hewers of wood and drawers of water," each of the old families had undoubtedly given a clerk to the church. It was an age of zeal, persecution and piety, and the more distinguished ecclesiastics, being puritans, would regard heraldry as an evidence of ostentation, and

would rigidly avoid "giving heed to endless genealogies,"[13] some of which they probably, and not unjustly, regarded as little better than "fables." We have not one clerical pedigree recorded by Flower. The clergy had evidently forgotten that there was a period in the history of the church, when the priests, who were unable to produce an exact genealogy of their ancestors, were not permitted to exercise their function,[14] and it would have been a gain to local history, in many instances, had such a rule existed in that turbulent but more privileged age of the church.

At this visitation the heralds seem to have had no scruples on the subject of orthography so long as the requirements of sound were satisfied. The arbitrary variations in the mode of spelling proper names and the marvellous ingenuity in disposing of the hard-sounding names of places, have been scrupulously preserved in order that an exact copy of the visitation might be secured. And however tempting the opportunity which was sometimes presented to correct a mis-statement, to add a date, to supply an omission, or to amplify some of the pedigrees, the rule wisely laid down by the President of the Chetham Society — that the heralds should be allowed to give in their own style the result of their visitation of the county — has been strictly observed, so that the remark made to an editor by a celebrated critic, will, in this instance, be spared — "Your book, sir, con-

[13] 1 Tim. i. 4. [14] Ezra, ii. 62.

tains much that is new, and much that is true; but unfortunately, that which is new, is not true, and that which is true, is not new."

Of these heralds a short notice may be given. William Flower was the elder son of . . . Flower of the city of York,[15] where he was born about the year 1498. His brother, Robert Flower, died on Saturday, the 5th March 1574, leaving issue one son, Peter Flower. His sister in half-blood, Margaret Flower, married first . . . Cavendish, and secondly, William Cade of Romford, the elder. Flower the Norroy married Helen, daughter of . . . Davyes, and had issue two sons and three daughters: 1. Gilbert; 2. Edward; 3. Elizabeth, married, first, to Robert Glover, esq., Somerset herald, and, soon after his death, secondly, to Mr. . . Woolward; 4. Jane; 5. Eleanor.[16] Noble, who has lately had somewhat hard measure dealt to him,[17] rightly says, few have been more assiduous in the duties of their profession than this Norroy.[18] He was made "Guysnes," upon the removal of Fulke ap Howell, at Westminster, 10 July, 28 Henry VIII.[19] When Calais pursuivant extraordinary, he was sent 1st April 1543 to Rouen to visit the merchants and marines who had been captured by the French, and were confined

[15] There is no pedigree of Flower in the *Visitations of Yorkshire.*

[16] Glover's *Collections*, Ph. 25-1; J. C. Brooke's Collections in the College of arms, London; Vincent's MS., 155, p. 70 b.

[17] *Notes and Queries*, fourth series, p. 427, April 30, 1870.

[18] *Hist. Coll. Arms*, p. 172.

[19] J. C. Brooke's Collections in College of arms; Noble's *Hist.*, p. 13.

there.[20] On the 30th May 1544 he was appointed rouge croix, and promoted to the office of Chester herald about 37 Henry VIII.[21]

Sir Gilbert Dethick, garter, and William Flower, Chester herald, attended the marquess of Northampton into France, the former having an allowance of 20*s.* and the latter 10*s.* per diem for their "dyetts." The deputation from Thomas Hawley, clarencieux, to William Flower, Chester herald, constituting him his marshal and deputy, is dated at the house of the said clarencieux in Barbican, London, 1555, 1 and 2 Philip and Mary.[22] His patent as Norroy is dated 29th January 1562,[23] a commission of visitation was addressed to him on the 10th July, 6 Elizabeth. On the 9th March 1580 he obtained a patent joining Robert Glover, Somerset, his son-in-law, with himself for the office of Norroy, in which patent he is stated to be then 82 years of age,[24] and his age was extended to 90 years.

Flower's will is dated 14th October, 30 Elizabeth 1588, and was proved in London 22nd November following by Peter Johnson, notary public, for Helen the relict and

[20] Noble's *Hist. Coll. Arms*, p. 172.

[21] Glover's *Collections*, Ph. 25, 1.

[22] Philipot's MSS., 25, 1, in the College of arms.

[23] Glover's *Collections*, Ph. 25, 1. Machyn records, the viii day of February, 1561-2, Wm. Flower, Chester herald, was created Norroy, king of arms from the Trent northward, *Diary*, p. 276; see also Rymer's *Fœdera*, vol. xvi. p. 620, where Flower's patent is given and dated 29th January 1561.

[24] J. C. Brooke's Collections in the College of arms.

executrix of the deceased. The effects were small and the legacies consisted chiefly of articles of furniture and wearing apparel. He describes himself as "William Flower, alias norroy king of arms and governor of the poor knights within her majesty's castle of Windsor." He gives to his son Edward his "rich coat of armes;" names his daughter Elizabeth Woolward, and her children Thomas, John, Robert, Ann and Mildred Glover; his son-in-law, James Barkstead and Helen his wife, and their son, James Barkstead; and the testator appointed his wife Helen Flower sole executrix.[25]

The arms of Flower were, ermines, a cinquefoil pierced ermine. *Crest*—An eagle's head erased, ermines, gorged with a ducal coronet, and beaked, or.[26] Arms of Davyes his wife — sable, a fess, or, between three cinquefoils, ermine.[27]

Robert Glover, son of Thomas Glover of Ashford in Kent, was born in the year 1543, and at the age of 24, his antiquarian tastes having been early developed, he was appointed Portcullis,[28] and immediately accompanied Flower into Lancashire. From that period (1567) to the time of his death he devoted himself assiduously to the pursuits and studies of his profession. He was very popular with the contemporary "kings," and unlike Dethick, garter, was not "unmanageable when an herald, very un-

[25] MS. 9, Leicester, Prerog. Cur. Cant:
[26] Vincent's MSS., 155, p. 70; Noble's *Hist.*, p. 172.
[27] Vincent's MSS. [28] Noble's *Hist.*, p. 186.

sociable, insolent and tempestuous,"[29] but on the contrary, was regarded as a great ornament to the College of arms. The queen permitted him to travel abroad for his improvement, and he was much employed by his superiors in office. He was considered to be unrivalled for the extent and accuracy of his professional knowledge, and was recognized as an authority by the highest officials. In 1570 he was appointed Somerset herald and deputy to Flower, but did not rise to any higher office in the college.[30] In 1582 he attended lord Willoughby with the order of the garter to Frederick II. of Denmark.[31] In January 1584 he went with clarencieux, in the great suite of Henry, earl of Derby, K.G., to invest Henry III. king of France with that order.[32] Before the year 1586 he had assisted Camden, afterwards clarencieux, in his pedigrees for his *Britannia*, although Glover, with all his genealogical and other knowledge, was only, as bishop Nicolson expresses it, one of the antiquaries who "lighted their little torches at the common sun," which the "Nource of Antiquitie" must always be regarded, and it is no small honour to have been associated with such a man. Glover's MS. Visitations of twenty-four counties, his Collections from the writings of preceding heralds, his Survey of Harewood castle in Yorkshire in 1584, his Answer to the Treatise

[29] Noble's *Hist.*, p. 201. [30] *Ibid*, p. 179; Harl. MS., 6063.
[31] Noble's *Hist.*, p. 180.
[32] *Ibid*, p. 180; *Derby Household Books*, Introd. p. xlix.

of Lesley bishop of Ross in favour of Mary queen of Scots' claim to the English crown (which "Answer" Dugdale highly estimated);[33] his Catalogue of Northern gentry whose surnames ended in *son* in Ralph Thoresby's collection; and, above all, his MS. Genealogies of the nobility of the kingdom, in Latin, are proofs of his industry and ability, and are valuable contributions to English history.

In the midst of his usefulness, and in the enjoyment of a high reputation as a scholar and an antiquary, he died prematurely at the age of 45, on the 10th April 1588, and was buried in the church of St. Giles, Cripplegate, where a monument was erected in the south aisle to his memory.[34] He married about the year 1570 Elizabeth, daughter of William Flower, esq., Norroy, and left at his death five children[35] without any adequate provision having been made for their wants. There is nothing to prove that he had been a bad economist, but the emoluments of his office were small and his life had been too short to enable him to realize any thing by his hard literary labour. His nephew Mills, in a letter addressed to lord Shrewsbury a few weeks after Glover's death, observes: "My aunt has already departed the citie, to her father in the country, to recreate herself with her friends, leaving in the mean time, the studies fast locked and

[33] Dallaway's *Inquiry*, p. 243. [34] Noble's *Hist.*, p. 180.

[35] Noble (*Hist.*, p. 181) only mentions a son and two daughters; Flower's will enumerates five children, all living at their father's death.

surely sealed, soe that till Michaelmas, the books with all other monuments of my uncle's travails,"[36] will be safe. The widow in a few months afterwards married Mr. . . . Woolward, and Cooke, the clarencieux, valued Glover's MS. collections at a thousand marks at the least, and the family wished the queen to become the purchaser. The nephew, Mills, was desirous that George, the sixth earl of Shrewsbury, the earl marshall, and one of the richest noblemen in the kingdom, should settle 100*l.* a year, or even half that sum, by some lease, to be granted to Glover's widow and her children, and thus to secure these literary and historical treasures, either for himself or for the use of the nation.[37] These applications were unsuccessful, and lord Burghley, himself a diligent genealogist,[38] afterwards purchased the greater part of the manuscripts.[39] They were, however, subsequently dispersed; but nearly the whole of them, along with Philipot's genealogical collections, were fortunately, long afterwards, purchased by the College of arms of the countess of Anglesey, in the year 1686–7, for 50*l.* The two collections are comprised in about one hundred and twenty-four volumes, and form a most valuable treasury of heraldic and biographical lore.[40] Glover's arms were: sable, a chevron ermine, between three crescents, argent.

[36] *Gent. Mag.*, vol. xc. part i. p. 595. [37] *Ibid*, p. 596.
[38] Lodge's *Portr.*, vol. i. [39] Noble's *Hist.*, p. 181.
[40] Information of Thos. W. King, esq., F.S.A., York herald, to whom I am indebted for many of these facts, and whose extensive antiquarian knowledge and literary accomplishments are well known.

Glover's great work, *Nobilitas Politica vel Civilis*, was published in folio (pp. 190, 1608) by his learned nephew Thomas Mills, or Milles, of Davington hall in Kent, to "revive the name and memory of Robert Glover his uncle, who had taken such uncommon pains to clear the descents and pedigrees of our kings and nobility;"[41] and in 1610 appeared a second portion of the same work, the result of eighteen years' labour, translated from the Latin, and known as Milles's *Catalogue of Honor* (folio, pp. 1130). This work was dedicated to Robert earl of Salisbury, and Henry earl of Northampton, and had the advantage of being revised for the press by Camden.[42]

[41] Moule's *Biblioth. Herald.*, p. 67, note. [42] *Ibid*, p. 69.

F. R. R.

"Nor stand so much on your gentility,
Which is an airy and mere borrow'd thing
From dead men's dust and bones, and none of yours
Except you make or hold it * * * * * "

BEN JONSON.

VISITATION OF LANCASHIRE

By WILLIAM FLOWER, A.D. 1567.

Radcliffe of Wordsall.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 7 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 18.]

Arms.—Quarterly: 1. Argent, two bends engrailed sable, a label of three points gules [*Radcliffe*]; 2. Azure, two [three] bars argent [or] over all a bend [compony] gules [or and gules] [*Legh*]; 3. Gules, three cross-croslets fitchée, or a chief of the last [*Arderne*]; 4. Azure, a fess gules [a bend or] between three garbs, or [*Sandbach*]. In the *Harl. MS.* the Nos. 2 and 4 are not drawn in the shield, but upon small shields placed by the side.

Crest.—A bull's head erased sable, horned argent, tipped or, gorged with a ducal coronet of the second, chained of the third, on the neck [a label of three points] a mullet oppressed by a label of three points, gules.

Sir Richard Radclif of Radclif, co. Lancaster, knt.

Sir John Ratclyffe, knt., third sonne of Sir Richard.

Sir Richard Ratcliffe of Ordsale [Wordsall], co. Lancaster, knt. = Maude, dau. and heire.

Sir Alexander Ratclif of Ordsale, knt. = Alice, dau. of Sir John Bowthe of Barton, knt.

John Lēgh of Bouthe, co. Chester, esq. = Mawde, dau. and heire of Sir William Arderne of Moberleghe, co. Chester, knt.

John [Richard]* Leghe of Bouthe, co. Chester, esq. = Elizabeth, dau. and heire of Sir Richard Sandbyche, knt.

Sir William Radcliff, knt. = Margaret, dau. of Sir Edmond Trafford of Trafford, co. Lancaster.	Alexander, 2 sonne.	John, 3 sonne, a clerke.	Edmond, 4 sonne.	Anne, marryed to Sir Edmond Trafford of Trafford, co. Lancaster, knt.	Elizabeth, maryed to Sir John Atherton of Atherton, co. Lancaster, knt.	Eleanor, maryed to Sir Richard, sonne and heire of Sir William Molyneux, knt.

[Sir] Alexander Radcliff of Ordsall, co. Lancaster, esq. = Frauncesse, dau. and coheire of James Wynbyche of Nocton, co. Lincoln, ar.	= Sir Richard Towneley of Towneley, co. Lancaster, knt., first husband.	John, 2 sonne.	Richard, 3 sonne.	Helene, maryed to Edward Standishe of Standishe, co. Lancaster, ar.	Alice, maryed to Francys Tunstall of Thursland castle, co. Lancaster, ar.

* The variations and additions in the text, enclosed in brackets, are from the *Chetham MS.*

Trafford of Trafford.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 8 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 22.]

Arms.—Quarterly of six, viz: 1, 4. Argent, a griffin segreant gules; 2. Azure, two bars argent, in chief a crescent for difference; 3. Argent, on a bend azure, three garbs or, in chief a crescent, gules; 4. Argent, on a bend gules three or; 5. Or a saltire sable.
Per Norroy Dalton.

Crest.—A thrasher proper, his hat and coat per pale, argent and gules, his breeches and stockings of the second and third counterchanged, his flail in action, or.

Richard Traforde of Traforde, co. Lancaster, esq.

Robert Traforde of Traforde.

Henry Traford of Traforde.

Sir Henry Traford of Traford.

John Traford.

Sir Henry Traford of Traford, co. Lancaster, knt. = ...

Henry Traford, esq., sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of [Sir] Rauf Ratclif.

Sir Richard Thornton, knt. = ... dau. and heire of Sir William Halusby [Hellesby], knt.

Richard Phiton [Fitton].* = ... dau. and heire of Sir Richard Thornton.

Hamlett Phiton [Fitton] of Bolin, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire.

Richard Venables = Johana, sole heire.

Sir William Venables† of Northenden and Hillesby [Helsby], co. Lancaster, knt., sonne and heire. = ...

Sir Edmond Traford, knt., sonne and heire. = Alice, one of the coheires of Sir William Venables.

Sir John Traford, knt., sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Thomas [Ashton] of Ashton-under-Lyme, co. Lancaster, knt.

Sir Edmond Traford, knt., sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of Sir John Savage of Clyfton, co. Chester.

a

a

Sir Edmond Traford, knt., sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Rauf Langford of Langford, co. Derby, knt.

- Sir Robert Langley of Agecrofte, co. Lancaster, knt. = Cecily, 2 dau. = Edward Holland, of Denton, co. Lancaster, ar., second husband.
- Sir William Leylonde of Morley, co. Lancaster, knt. = Alice, 3 dau. = Sir Uryan Bruerton [Brereton] of Handfort, co. Chester, knt., second husband.
- George Bowthe of Dunham, co. Chester, ar. = Elizabeth, 4 dau. = James Dawne [Done] of Utkyngton, a yonger brother of Sir John Dawne, knt., second husband.

Sir Edmond Traford, knt., eldest sonne. = Anne, dau. of Sir Alexander Ratclif of Ordsale, co. Lancaster, knt.

- George, 2 sonne.
- Thomas, 3 sonne.
- Henry, 4 sonne, a clerke.
- Richard, 5 sonne.
- Margarett, eldest dau., maryed to Sir William Ratclif of Urdsale, co. Lancaster, knt.
- Helene, 5 dau., maryed to Thomas Wyllott of Manchester, co. Lancaster.

- Mary, dau. of the lord Edmond [Edward] Howard; no yssue.
- Edmond Traford of Traford, co. Lancaster, esq., lyvinge in Anno 1567. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Rauf Lecester of Tofte, co. Chester, knt. = Sir Randolf Maynwaringe of Pever, co. Chester, knt., first husband.
- Robert, 2 sonne.
- Alexander, 3 sonne.
- Laurence, 4 sonne.
- William, 5 sonne.
- Anthony, 6 sonne.
- John, 7 sonne.
- Eleanor.

Edmond, sonne and heire.

Elizabeth.

* In the *Chetham MS.* this Richard is said to have married the daughter of *Hellesby*.

† Note, that William Venables of Northenden and Hillesby [Helsby] maryed with one of the daughters and coheires of Richard Fytton of Bolyn, and had yssue two daughters and heires, Alyce and Dowce. Alice maryed to Edmond Traford of Traford, in the county of Lancaster, Esquire. Dowce maryed to Robert Bowthe of Dunham, in the countie of Chester, Esquire: as may appeere as well by two endentures of partition of the landes of the sayd Venables, the one of the same remayninge in the handes of Mr. Edmond Traford of Traford, bearinge date the 9 yere of the reigne of kinge Henry the fifte, as also it may appeere by a fyne by Mr. Edmond Traford and Alice his wyfe under the greate Seale of England, bearinge date the iiijth of January, in the 8th yere of the reigne of king Henry the fifte.

Biron of Clayton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 10b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 5.]

Arms.—Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, three bendlets enhanced, gules; 2, 3. Argent, on a bend azure, three bezants, in sinister chief a cross-croslet fitchée, sa, the whole within a bordure of the last.
The shield is blank in the *Chetham MS.*

Crest.—A mermaid with her comb and mirror all proper, crined or.

Sir Nicholas Byron of Clayton, co. Lancaster, knt. = Alice, dau. of Sir John Butler of Bewsye, co. Lancaster, knt.

- Sir John Byron, knt.; sans issue.
- Sir Nicholas Byron, knt., 2 sonne. = ... dau. of Sir John Bushie [Bussy] of Hougham, co. Lincoln, knt.

  - Isabell, dau. of Peter Shelton of Lynne, in Norfolk; no issue. = Sir John Byron, knt.
  - Elizabeth, dau. of William Costerdin of Blakeley, co. Lancaster, wydow of George Halgh of Halgh, co. Lancaster, gen. quam tenuit ante nuptias.
  - A dau.
  - 2 dau.
  - 3 dau.
  - Mary, 4 dau. maryed to Christopher Wymbyshe of Nocton, co. Lincoln, ar.

John Byron of Clayton, co. Lancaster, esq., heir to Sir John by deed of gift. Natus ante nuptias matris suæ. = Alice, dau. of Sir Nicholas Strelley of Strelley, co. Nottingham, knt.

- Nicholas Byron, eldest sonne and heire.
- Anthony, 2 sonne.
- John, 3 sonne.
- Isabell.
- Elizabeth.
- Mary.

Barlow of Barlow.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 11 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 5.]

Arms.—Sable, a double-headed eagle displayed, argent, membered or, standing on the limb of a tree raguled and trunked of the second.

In the *Chetham MS.* a blank shield is given divided into nine parts, with the names which follow written by the side, viz. 1. Barlow; 2. Lighe; 3. Swinshead; 4. Lynn; 5. Massy of Wincham; 6. Massy of Timperley; 7. Timperley; 8. Salle; 9. Wincham.

Alexander Barlowe, of Barlowe, co. Lancaster, esq.

. . . . dau. to Sir Piers Dutton, widow to Hamon Massy, second wife.

Roger Barlow of Barlow. = ... dau. of Ellys Prestwyche of Hulme, co. Lancaster, ar. [first wife.]

Ellys Barlowe of Barlowe. = Anne, dau. of Otys Redyche [Redish] of Reddyche, co. Lancaster, ar.

. . . . dau. of Jackson of Manchester, co. Lancaster, first wyfe; hath yssue.

Edmond Barlowe, 2 sonne. = ... dau. of Sir Pyers Dutton, knt., second wyfe; no yssue. She was the wydow of Hamnett Massy.

Elizabeth, maryed to Nicholas Eyre of Hope, co. Derby, gent.

Alexander Barlowe of Barlowe, esq., lyvinge Anno 1567. = Elizabeth, dau. [and heire] of George Lyghe [of Manchester], a yonger brother of the house of Highlegh of the Westhall, co. Chester.

Edward Stanley, Erle of Derby. = Margaret Barlow.

Alexander Barlowe of Barlowe, ar. = Elizabeth, one of the daurs. and heires of Rauf Bellfield of Clegge [Glegg], co. Lancaster, gent.

Mary, [maryed to Jno. Legh, brother to Rich. Leghe of High Lighe].

Margaret, maryed to Edward [Edmund] Skaresbrecke of Skaresbreck, co. Lancaster, esq.

Anne, maryed to Richard Halsall of Halsall, co. Lancaster, ar.

Elizabeth.

Jane.

Margaret, maryed to John Jermyn, esq., sonne and heire of Sir Ambrose Jermyn of Suffolk, knt.

Catherine, maryed to Sir Thomas Knyvett of Buckingham Castell, co. Norfolk, knt.

Prestwich of Holme.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 12 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 17 b.]

Arms.—(First coat.) Gules, a mermaid proper, crined or, holding a glass and comb of the last.

Crest.—A porcupine proper.

"The auncyent armes of Prestwiche as we find in our Visitacion."

(Second coat.) Ermine, on a chevron gules, a bezant between two leopards' heads erased, or, on a chief of the last a wolf passant sable between two fleurs-de-lis of the second.

"Concessa Radulpho Prestwiche per Garter Barker."

Ellys Prestwiche of Houlme, co. Lancaster.

- Nicholas, eldest sonne.
- Rauf Prestwyche of Houlme. = Agnes, dau. of Robert Langley of Edgecrafte [Agercrofte], co. Lancaster.
  - Ellys Prestwyche, eldest sonne; sans yssue.
  - Edmond Prestwyche, second sonne and nowe heire.
    - Isabell, dau. of Thomas Rygmayden of Wedacar, co. Lancaster.
- Richard, 3 sonne.
- Thomas, 4 sonne.
  - Cecily, maryed to Gilbert Ashton of Bamford, gent.
- Thurston, 5 sonne.
  - Alice, maryed to Otes Redyche [Redish] of Reddyche, co. Lancaster.
- A dau. maryed to Roger Barlowe of Barlowe, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Eleanor, maryed to John Golston, co. Salop, gent.
- A dau. maryed to John Chetham of Nutthurste, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Anne, maryed to Edmond Asheton of Chatherton, co. Lancaster.

Gregory of Highhurst.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 13. *Chetham MS.* fo. 10 b.]

Arms.—Quarterly: 1, 4. Per pale argent and azure, two lions rampant endorsed, counterchanged; 2, 3. Sable, a chevron between three spear heads argent, within a bordure of the last [gules].

Crest.—Two lions' heads erased and endorsed, argent and azure, collared, counterchanged.

Adam Gregory of Highehurst, co. Lancaster, gent. = ... dau. and one of the heires of Adam Orimeston of Ormeston, co. Lancaster, gent.

. . . . . Gregory.

William Gregory of Highhurst, lyneally descended from Adam aforesayd. = Dorathe, dau. of [Will.] Parre of Kempenhaũghe [Kempenouch], co. Lancaster, gent.

John Gregory of Highhurst, sonne and heire. = Anne, one of the daughters and heires of George Annes-lowe of Rod-yngton, co. Salop, ar.

Hugh, 2 sonne.

John, 3 sonne.

Gilbert, sonne and heire [of Highhurst].

Lyonell, 2 sonne.

Richard, 3 sonne.

Ashton of Shepley.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 13 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 4.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, a mullet sable, a crescent for difference [*Ashton*]; 2, 3. Argent, a mascle within a bordure engrailed, sable [*Shepley*].

Crest. — A mower with his scythe, his hands and face proper, his habit and cap counterchanged per pale argent and sable; the handle of his scythe or, the blade argent, as in action.

Sir John Asheton of Asheton, co. Lancaster, knt.

- Sir Thomas Asheton, knt., eldest sonne.
- Dyvers other sonnes that had yssue.

Sir Thomas Asheton, knt., eldest sonne.

- Geoffrey Asheton, descended of a second sonne of Sir John Ashton aforesayd. = ... dau. and heire of the mannor of Shepley hall, co. Lancaster.

Geoffrey Asheton, descended of a second sonne of Sir John Ashton aforesayd. = ... dau. and heire of the mannor of Shepley hall, co. Lancaster.

- Thomas Asheton of Shepley. = ... dau. of . . . Bagshawe of the Ridge, co. Derby, gent.

Thomas Asheton of Shepley. = ... dau. of . . . Bagshawe of the Ridge, co. Derby, gent.

- Henry Asheton, eldest sonne. = Anne, dau. of James Marlande of Rochedale, co. Lancaster, gent.

Henry Asheton, eldest sonne. = Anne, dau. of James Marlande of Rochedale, co. Lancaster, gent.

- Thomas Asheton, eldest sonne, of Shepley. = [Elizabeth], dau. of John Tatton of Wythingshawe, co. Chester, ar. = Thomas Bradbourne of Chester cytie, [of Bradborn], gent., first husband.
- Richard, 2 sonne.
- Robert, 3 sonne.

Thomas Asheton, eldest sonne, of Shepley. = [Elizabeth], dau. of John Tatton of Wythingshawe, co. Chester, ar. = Thomas Bradbourne of Chester cytie, [of Bradborn], gent., first husband.

- Robert Asheton, sonne and heire.
- Richard, 2 sonne.
- Jane.
- Agnes.
- Elizabeth.

Lever of Little Lever.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 14 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 13 b.]

Arms. — Argent, two bends, one engrailed, the other plain, sable.

- Robert Lever of Little Lever, co. Lancaster, gent. = ... dau. of . . . . Orell of Turton, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - John Lever of Litle Lever. = Elenor, dau. of Richard Heyton of Heyton, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Richard Lever of Little Lever. = Catherine, dau. of Robert Bolton of Litle Bolton, co. Lancaster, gent.
      - Richard Lever, eldest sonne.
      - Thomas, 2 sonne.
      - Helene, maryed to John Batte.
      - Anne, maryed to Robart Swyfte.
      - Elizabeth, maryed to William Ley.
      - John.
      - Catheryne.
      - Jane.
    - Thomas Lever, 2 sonne, a clerke.
    - Roger Lever, 3 sonne.
    - Gilbert, 4 sonne.
    - Rauf, 5 sonne.
    - John, 6 sonne.
    - Jane, maryed to Randolphe of Feney Tanton [Fennistanton] co. Cambrige.
    - Helene, maryed to Gyles Bordam.
  - Jenett, maryed to Thomas Platte of Wygan, co. Lancaster.
  - Elizabeth, maryed to ... Lathom of Irland, co. Lancaster, gent.

Sharples of Sharples.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 15. *Chetham MS.* fo. 19.]

Arms. — Sable, three crescents, between the points of each three mullets argent. Per Norroy Dalton.

John Sharples of Sharples, co. Lancaster, gent.

Richard Sharples of Sharples [gent].

Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Bolton, co. Lancaster, gent.

Hugh,* 2 sonne.

Anne, dau. of Richard Urmston of Lostocke, co. Lancaster, gent.

Alexander Sharples, alias Warde of Sharples.

Margarett, dau. of William Morrye [Morley] of Bolton, co. Lancaster, second wyf.

Jane, maryed to Richard Kyrkeman.

Margery, maryed to Edmond Sharples of Turton, co. Lancaster, gent.

Roger Taylor of Hallyway, co. Lancaster.

Elizabeth Sharples.

Richard Sharples, alias Warde of Sharples.

Helene, dau. of Laurence Brownlowe.

Elizabeth, maryed to Robert Sharples of Blackborne, co. Lancaster, gent.

Agnes, maryed to William Swetelowe.

Cicely.

Jane.

Alexander, sonne and heire.

Anne, sister and heyre to James Aughton of . . . .

Margaret.

Roger Sharples, marr. 1618.

Hester, dau. of Tho. Heton of Heton, co. Lancaster.

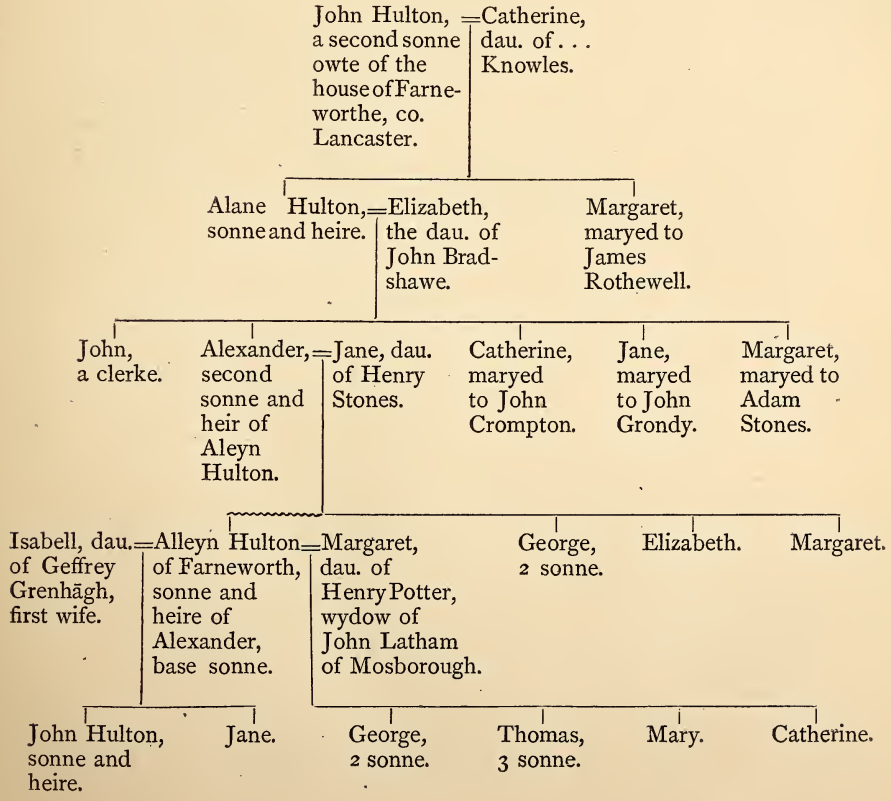
Alexander, only sonne.

* Thus given by Glover.—*R. S.*

Hulton of Farnworth.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 15b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 11.]

Arms. — Or, an eagle displayed....., beaked and membered azure.
The *Harl. MS.* has a blank shield.


John Hulton, a second sonne owte of the house of Farneworthe, co. Lancaster.
Catherine, dau. of . . . Knowles.
Alane Hulton, sonne and heire.
Elizabeth, the dau. of John Bradshawe.
Margaret, maryed to James Rothewell.
John, a clerke.
Alexander, second sonne and heir of Aleyn Hulton.
Jane, dau. of Henry Stones.
Catherine, maryed to John Crompton.
Jane, maryed to John Grondy.
Margaret, maryed to Adam Stones.
Isabell, dau. of Geffrey Grenhāgh, first wife.
Alleyn Hulton of Farneworth, sonne and heire of Alexander, base sonne.
Margaret, dau. of Henry Potter, wydow of John Latham of Mosborough.
George, 2 sonne.
Elizabeth.
Margaret.
John Hulton, sonne and heire.
Jane.
George, 2 sonne.
Thomas, 3 sonne.
Mary.
Catherine.

Redish of Redish.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 16 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 18.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, a lion rampant gules, collared, or [*Redishe*]; 3, 2. Gules, a mermaid proper, the lower extremities argent, crined or, holding a glass and comb of the last [*Prestwich*]; 2, 3. Argent a cockatrice sable, crested gules, beaked or [*Langley*].

Crest. — A hawk rising, argent, membered, beaked and belled or, standing upon a lure, tasselled argent, the body sable. fretty and bezantée or, corded and ringed of the third.

Otys Redyshe, co. Lancaster, ar.

John Redyshe of Redyshe, sonne and heire. = Clemence, dau. of Robert Worseley [Workesley] of Bouthes, co. Lancaster, ar.

Otys Redyshe of Redyshe, eldest sonne. = Alice, dau. of Rauf Prestwyche of Houlme, co. Lancaster, ar.

Robert, 2 sonne; sans yssue.

Alice, maryed to Hammond Whitchcotes.

Lucy [unmarried].

John Redyshe of Redyshe, sonne and heire. = Margaret, one of the daughters and coheires of Sir Robert Langeley of Agecrofte, co. Lancaster.

Edmond, 2 sonne.

Robert, sans yssue.

George, 4 sonne.

Thomas, 5 sonne.

Elizabeth.

Margaret,

Isabell.

Alexander Redyshe, sonne and heire.

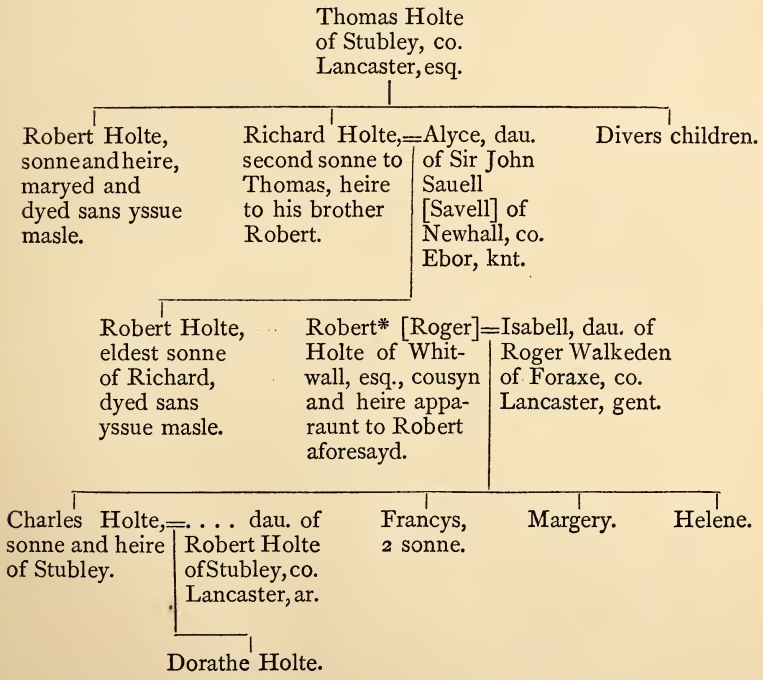
Edward, 2 sonne.

Anne.

Holt of Stubley.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 17 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 11.]

Arms. — Argent, on a bend engrailed sable, three fleurs-de-lis of the field.
Crest. — A pheon sable.


Thomas Holte of Stubley, co. Lancaster, esq.
Robert Holte, sonne and heire, maryed and dyed sans yssue masle.
Richard Holte, second sonne to Thomas, heire to his brother Robert.
Alyce, dau. of Sir John Sauell [Savell] of Newhall, co. Ebor, knt.
Divers children.
Robert Holte, eldest sonne of Richard, dyed sans yssue masle.
Robert* [Roger] Holte of Whitwall, esq., cousyn and heire apparaunt to Robert aforesayd.
Isabell, dau. of Roger Walkeden of Foraxe, co. Lancaster, gent.
Charles Holte, sonne and heire of Stubley.
. . . . dau. of Robert Holte of Stubley, co. Lancaster, ar.
Francys, 2 sonne.
Margery.
Helene.
Dorathe Holte.

* It is evident that this *Robert* is wrongly attached by Glover to this descent. He was cousin, not brother to Robert, and must be printed separate, but *in a line* with his cousin.—*R.S.*

Hyde of Ormston.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 18. *Chetham MS.* fo. —.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Azure, a chevron between three lozenges, or; in fess point a crescent [*Hyde*]; 2, 3. Argent, a squirrel passant sable [*Ormeston*].

Crest. — A crow or raven rising.

Thomas Hyde of Norbury, co. Chester, ar.

Rauf Hyde of Ormston, second sonne of Thomas. = ... dau. and heire of Adam Ormston of Ormston, ar.

John Hyde of Ormston, esq.

Helene, dau. of Thomas Worseley of the Bowthes, co. Lancaster, ar. = Thomas Hyde of Urmston, maryed to his second wyf, Catherine, the dau. of Gilbert Savage of Clifton, co. Chester, gent. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Venables of Kynderton, co. Chester, gent., third wyf.

John Hyde of Ormestone, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Bowthe of Barton, co. Lancaster, knt.

Thomas, 2 sonne.

Robert, 3 sonne.

Hamolett.

James.

John.

George.

Dorathe, maryed to John Barkles of Barkles, co. Chester, gent.

William Hyde of Ormston, ar. = Dowce, dau. of Peter Warburton of Arley, co. Chester, gent.

Catherine, maryed to . . . Mylbourne of London.

William Hyde of Ormeston, sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of John Arderne of Hawarden, co. Chester, gent.

Anne, maryed John Gleve of Highlegh, co. Chester, gent.

Helene, maryed to Thomas Boydell of Pulcrofte, co. Chester, gent.

Margaret.

Dorathe.

Cudworth of Wernith.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 19. *Chetham MS.* fo. 7 b.]

(Blank shield.) "No armes."

John Cudworthe of the mannor of Wyernethe, co. Lancaster, gent. = Margery, dau. and heire of Richard Owldham[Oldham] co. Lancaster, gent.

John Cudworthe of Wyernethe, sonne and heire. =

- John, eldest sonne; sans yssue.
- William, 2 sonne; sans yssue.
- Richard, 3 sonne; sans yssue.
- Geoffrey, 4 sonne and heire, maryed ..... and had yssue.

John Cudworthe of Wyernethe. = Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Chetham of Nuthurst, co. Lancaster.

Rauf Cudworthe of Wyrnethe. = Agnes, dau. of Alexander Leyes [Lees]of Asheton under Lyme, co. Lancaster, yeoman.

- Rauf Cudworth of Wyrneth, sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. of Arthur Asheton of Rachedale, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - John, sonne and heire.
  - Margery.
  - Alice.
- Elizabeth, maryed to George Newton, co. Chester, gent.
- Anne, maryed to Edward [Richard] Revell of Carlenthwete, co. Derby, gent.
- Alice, maryed to Thomas Grenehalche of Barnelsham, co. Lancaster, gent.

Holland of Clifton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 20. *Chetham MS.* fo. 11 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Azure, a lion rampant guardant between six fleurs-de-lis [semée of fleurs-de-lis] argent oppressed by a bend gules, charged with a crescent; 3, 4. Sable three women's heads, attired argent.

Crest. — A wolf passant sable.

William Holland of Clyfton, a second sonne of Holland of Denton. = Alice, dau. of Orskell Werden of Leylond, gent.

- Thomas Holland of Clyfton, co. Lancaster, ar. = Ellen, dau. of Thomas Langley of Egecrofte, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - William Hollande of Clyfton, sonne and heire.
  - Robert, 2 sonne.
  - Thomas, 3 sonne.
  - Eleanor.
- John, 2 sonne.
  - Francys, 3 sonne.
- Leonard, 4 sonne.
  - Guy, 5 sonne.
- William, 6 sonne.
- Catherine, maryed to John Harrock.

Hyde of Denton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 21. *Chetham MS.* fo. —.]

Arms. — Argent, three lozenges sable.
Crest. — An eagle's head erased, or, beaked, sable.

Rauf Hyde of Denton, co. Lancaster.

William Hyde of Denton.

Nicholas Hyde of Denton.

- William Hyde of Denton. = Catherine, dau. of Alexander Elcocke of Stopforte, co. Chester.
- Nicholas, 2 sonne.

Children of William Hyde and Catherine:

- William Hyde, eldest sonne, and Richard, second sonne; sauns yssue.
- Robert Hyde of Denton, third sonne and heire, lyving 1567. = Anne, dau. of John Arderne of Harden, co. Chester, ar.
  - William Hyde, eldest sonne.
  - Edward, 2 sonne.
  - Robert, 3 sonne.
  - Nicholas, 4 sonne.
  - Peter and Paul, 5 and 6 sonnes, gemelles.
- Nicholas, 4 sonne. John, 5 sonne; sans yssue.
- Anne, maryed.
- Isabell, maryed to Richard Asheton of Shepley, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Margery, maryed to Roger Renolde of Norwyche.
- Catherine, maryed to Rauf Stopwood of Bridbery, co. Chester.
- Margarett, maryed to Robert Bowthe, co. Chester, gent.

Holland of Denton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 21 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 11 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Azure [semée of fleurs-de-lis] a lion rampant guardant, between six fleurs-de-lis, argent, over all a bend gules [*Holland*]; 2, 3. Sable [argent], a cross lozengy argent [sable], over all a bend gobonated argent [or] and gules [azure] [*Kenyon*].

Crest. — Out of a ducal coronet or, a demi-lion, rampant guardant, argent, collared gules, holding in the dexter gamb a fleur-de-lis argent.

Richard Holland*, of Denton, co. Lancaster, ar. = ... dau. of . . . Harrington of Horneby, co. Lancaster, gent.

Thurston [Tristram] Holland of Denton, esq. = Jane, dau. of John Arderne of Harden, co. Chester.

[William.] Robert Holland of Denton, ar., maryed Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Asheton of Mydelton, co. Lancaster, ar., and dyed sans yssue.

Anne, dau. of John Phiton [Fitton], of Gawsworth, co. Chester, ar.

Sir Richard Holland of Denton, co. Lancaster, knt., 2 sonne.

Eleanor, dau. of Sir Rauf Herbotell of Beamyshe, co. Durham, knt., second wyfe, wydow of Sir Thomas Percy, knt.

John, 3 sonne.

Laurence, 4 sonne.

Rauf, 5 sonne.

Eleanor, maryed to John Damporte [of Damport], co. Chester, ar.

Elizabeth, maryed to .....

Richard and Randolph dyed both yonge, sans yssue.

Jane, dau. of John Carryngton of Carrington, co. Chester, ar.

Edward Holland of Denton, co. Lancaster, ar.

Cicely, dau. of Sir Edmond Traforde [Trafford] of Trafford, co. Lancaster, knt., second wyf, [relict of Sir Robert Langley of Agercroft.]

Richard Holland.

Mary, maryed to Arthure Poole, sonne and heire of Sir Geffrey Poole, knt.

Richard Holland, eldest sonne and heire.

Edward, 2 sonne.

John, 3 sonne.

Elizabeth.

Anne.

Margaret.

Francesse.

Mary.

Eleanor.

* Note, that Richard Holland, sonne and heire of Thurston Holland of Denton, ar., maryed Amery, the dau. and heire of Adam Kenyan of Kenyan, co. Lancaster, ar., as may appere by an Indenture of covenantes in the Frenche tongue, bearinge date the 32 of Edw. III.

Hopwood of Hopwood.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 22. *Chetham MS.* fo. —.]

Arms. — Paly of six, argent and vert, in dexter chief an escallop shell of the first.

James Hopwood of Hopwood, co. Lancaster, ar. = ... dau. of Thomas Langeley of Agecrofte, co. Lancaster.

- Thomas Hopwoode of Hopwood, ar. = Margaret, dau. of William Damport of Bramhall, co. Chester, ar.
  - John Hopwoode of Hopwood, ar. = Margery, dau. of Sir Richard Asheton of Mydelton, co. Lancaster, knt.
    - Thomas and Richard, dyed both sans yssue.
    - Anne, dau. of John Talbot of Sallesbury, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Edmond Hopwood of Hopwood, ar., maryed to his second wyf, Jenett, dau. of William Gerard of ye Inche, co. Lancaster, gent. = Jane, dau. of Henry Marland of Ashton under Lyne, co. Lancaster.
      - John Hopwood of Hopwood, ar. = Elizabeth, dau. of Nicholas Manley of Pulton, co. Chester, gent.
        - Edmond Hopwood of Hopwood, ar. = Alice, dau. of Edmond Asheton of Chaderton, co. Lancaster, ar.
          - John Hopwoode, sonne and heire.
          - Edmond, 2 sonne.
          - Jane.
          - Anne.
          - Alice.
        - Catherine, maryed to Geffrey Holcrafte of the Hurst, co. Lancaster, gent.
      - Anne, first maryed to Richard Urmeston, and after to Richard Valantyne of Beauclyff, co. Lancaster.
      - Elizabeth, maryed to Rauf Belfelde.
      - Robert, dyed sauns yssue.
    - Thomas = Elizabeth. Chetham of Nuthurst, co. Lancaster.
  - Robert, 2 sonne. Rauf, 3 sonne.
  - Anne, maryed to Thomas Langhton, co. Lincoln.
  - Alice, maryed to . . . Dymmoke, juxta Bever Castle, co. Nottingham, gent.
  - Margaret, maryed to .....
- John, 2 sonne.
- William, 3 sonne.

Ashton of Chadderton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 23. *Chetham MS.* fo. 4.]

Arms.—Quarterly of eight, viz. 1. Argent, a mullet sable [*Ashton*]; 2. Argent, a bend engrailed sable, a mullet for difference [*Radcliffe*]; 3. Gules, a cross potent or [*Chaterton*]; 4. Argent, three lions rampant purpure [*Talbott*]; 5. Sable, fretty argent, a label of three points, or [*Harington*]; 6. Sable, three lions passant argent [*English*]; 7. Argent, on a bend sable, three lozenges of the first, each charged with a saltire gules [*Urswick*]; 8. Sable, a lion rampant argent, charged on the breast with a chess-rook, gules [*Verdon*].
The shield is blank in the *Chetham MS.*

Crest.—A mower with his scythe, his hands and face proper, his habit and cap counterchanged per pale argent and sable; the handle of his scythe or, the blade argent, as in action.

Sir John [Thomas] Ashton of Ashton, knt. = [Elizabeth, dau. to . . . Bogun.]

Richard Radclyf. = . . . dau. and heire of . . . . Chaderton of Chaderton, co. Lancaster, ar.

[Sir John.] = [. . . dau. to Sir Edmund Trafford.]

[Elizabeth, mar. to Sir John Trafford.]

Edmond Ashton, 2 sonne. = . . . dau. and one of the heires.

[Agnes, dau. to Sir John Harington of Wesby.] = [Sir Thomas.] = Elizabeth, dau. and heire to Raffe Staley.]

John Asheton of Chaderton, co. Lancaster, ar. = . . . dau. and one of the heires of Talbot of Shuttleworthe, co. Lancaster, gent.

[Jone, mar. to . . . Lighe of Bagoley.]

[Alice, mar. to . . . Daniell.]

[Elizabeth, mar. to Randall Ashton.]

[Margaret, mar. to Will. Bouth.]

Edmond Asheton of Chaderton, ar. = Jennett, one of the daughters and heires of Sir James Harington of Westley, co. Lancaster, knt.

Edward, dyed sauns yssue.

James Asheton of Chaderton, esq. = Anne, dau. of Charles Manwaringe of Croxton, co. Chester, gent.

Richard, 2 sonne.

Edmond Asheton of Chaderton, ar. = Anne, dau. of Rauf Prestwyche of Holme, co. Lancaster, gent.

Peter, 2 sonne.

Richard, 3 sonne.

Lewes, 4 sonne.

Anne, maryed to Francys Hargrave, co. Lincoln, gent.

Jane, maryed to Nicholas Worlyche of Spauldinge, co. Lincoln.

James Asheton of Chaderton, sonne and heire. = Dorathe, eldest dau. and one of the heires of Sir Robert Langley of Agecrofte, co. Lancaster, knt.

Edmond, 2 sonne.

Richard, 3 sonne.

Alice, maryed to Edmond Hopewood of Hopwood, co. Lancaster, gent.

Elizabeth, maryed to Henry Radclyf, sonne and heire of Charles Ratclif of Todmerdan, co. Lancaster, ar.

Catherine, maryed to Nicholas Banyster of Altham, co. Lancaster, gent.

Barton of Smithells.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 24. *Chetham MS.* fo. 5 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. Azure, a fess between three stags' heads caboshed, or, in fess point a mullet for difference [*Barton*]; 2. Argent, two bendlets, engrailed sable [*Radcliffe*]; 3. Argent, a mullet pierced of the field, sable [*Ashton*]; 4. Gules, a cross engrailed argent.

Crest. — An acorn or, leaved vert.

Sir Raffe Radcliff of Smethells, co. Lancaster, 10 H. 4. = Cicely, his wife.

Raffe Radcliff of Smethells. = Katherin, dau. of Sir Richard Moleneux, knt.

Edmond Radcliff, 2 sonne.

Raufe Barton of Holme, co. Lancaster, esq. = Johane, dau. and heire of Sir Rauf Ratclyff of Ratclyf, co. Lancaster, knt.

John Barton of Smythells, co. Lancaster, ar. = Cicely, dau. and sole heire to Raufe Ratclyf of Smythells, ar.

Andrew Barton of Smythells, ar. [1567.] = Anne, dau. of Sir William Stanley of Houghton [Hooton], co. Chester, knt.

Alexander, 2 sonne, a clerke.

Leonard and Francys, dyed both sans yssue.

Robert Barton of Smythells, ar. = Margery, dau. of Sir Pyers Leghe of Bradleighe, co. Lancaster, knt.

Rauf, 2 sonne.

Henry, 3 sonne.

Thurston, 4 sonne.

Cicely, maryed to Robert Holte of Stubley, co. Lancaster, gent.

Margaret, maryed to John Weston [Westby], of Moubrycke, co. Lancaster, gent.

Dorathe, maryed to William Gerarde, recorder of Chester, anno 1567.

Eleanor, maryed to Edward Syngleton of the tower.

Holt of Gristlehurst.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 24 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 11.]

Arms. — Quarterly of five, viz: 1. Argent, on a bend engrailed sable, three fleurs-de-lis of the field, a crescent for difference [*Holt*]; 2. Argent, three boars passant sable, each bearing in his mouth a billet paleways [*Gricehurst*]; 3. Argent, a chevron sable between three castles triple towered, gules [*Abraham*]; 4. Ermine, on a chief engrailed azure, two lions rampant, or; 5. Vaire, argent and sable, over all a bend gules.

James Howlte of Gryselhurste, co. Lancaster, ar. = Isabell, dau. and heire of John Abraham of Abraham, co. Lancaster, gent.

Rauf Howlte sonne and heire. = Anne, dau. of John Langley of Agecrofte, co. Lancaster, ar.

Sir Thomas Howlte [of Griselhurst], knt. = Dorathe, dau. of Sir Rauf Langford of Langford, co. Derby, knt.

Robert, 2 sonne.

Francys Howlte of Griselhurste, co. Lancaster, ar., lyvinge 1567. = Helene, dau. of Sir John Holcrofte of Holcrofte, co. Lancaster, knt.

Rauf, 2 sonne.

Richard, 3 sonne.

Thomas Howlte, sonne and heire.

Francys, 2 sonne.

Richard, 3 sonne.

Rauf, 4 sonne.

John, 5 sonne.

Edmond, 6 sonne.

Dorothe.

Mary.

Elizabeth.

Isabell.

Alice.

Anne.

Longworthe of Longworthe.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 25. *Chetham MS.* fo. 13 b.]

Arms. — Argent, three dragons' heads couped, sable.

Thomas Longeworthe of Longeworthe, co. Lancaster, gent.

- George Longeworthe, sonne and heire. = ... dau. of James Holme of Blackrod, co. Lancaster, yoman.
  - Thomas Longeworthe of Longeworthe. = Margaret, dau. of Alexander Lever, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - George Longeworth of Longeworthe, now lyvinge (1567). = Margaret, dau. of Christopher Traford of Bridg Traford, co. Chester, gent.
      - Thomas, sonneand heire.
      - Alexander, 2 sonne.
      - Christopher, 3 sonne.
      - Richard, 4 sonne.
      - Anne.
      - Eleanor.
      - Mary.
      - Dorathe.
      - Elizabeth.
    - Jeames, 2 sonne.
    - Richard, 3 sonne.
    - Laurence, 4 sonne.
    - Elizabeth, maryed to Hugh Gartside.
    - Jennett, maryed to Thomas Lever.
  - William, 2 sonne.
  - Thurston, 3 sonne.

Langton of Newton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 26 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 14.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, three chevronels gules; 2, 3. Argent, a cross fleury, sable.

Crests. — 1. The head of a maiden couped below the shoulders, proper, vested gules, crined or, on her head a cap, sable; 2. A woman's head in profile, on her head a cap, sable.

Sir Richard Langton, baron of Newton and lord of Walton, in Ledale, co. Lancaster. = Isabell, dau. of Sir Thomas Gerrard of the Brynne, co. Lancaster, knt.

- Rauf Langton, baron of Newton and lord of Walton. = Jane, dau. of Sir Christopher Southworth of Samlesbury [Samsbury], co. Lancaster, knt.
  - Sir Thomas Langton, baron of Newton and lord of Walton, co. Lancaster, knt. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Edward Stanley, knt., lorde Montegle.
    - Edward Langton, eldest sonne, dyed before his father. = Anne, dau. of Sir Alexander Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, co. Lancaster, knt.
      - Thomas Langton, dyed before his grandfather; sans yssue.
    - Richard, 2 sonne, a clerke, parson of Wygan.
    - Anthony, 3 sonne.
    - Francys, 4 sonne.
    - Christopher, 5 sonne.
      - Leonard Langton, sixth sonne, and heire to Sir Thomas. = Anne, dau. of Thomas Leybourne of Conswyke [Cunwik], co. Westmorland, ar.
        - Thomas Langton, eldest sonne, lyvinge 1567. = [Elizabeth, dau. to Sir John Savage.]
      - Anne, yongest dau., maryed to John Bowlde of Boulde, a second sonne, [brother to Bold] co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Eleanor, maryed to Edward Cholmondley of Copenhall, co. Stafford, ar.
    - Jane, maried to Richard Fitzherbert, co. Stafford, ar.
    - Mary, first maryed to Thomas Byrom of Byrom, co. Lancaster, ar., after to Edmond Wyntstanley of Wyntstanley, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Johane [Jone], maryed to John Fletwood of Penwortham, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - William, 2 sonne.
  - Isabell, maryed to Richard Skyllycorne of Skillicorne, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Elizabeth, maryed to Henry Byrom of Byrom, co. Lancaster, ar.
- Jane, first maryed to Thomas Rigmayden of Wedacre, co. Lancaster, ar., after to Thurston Tyllesley of Wordley, co. Lancaster, ar.
- Helene, maryed to Sir John Suthworthe of Samlesbury [Samsbury], co. Lancaster, knt.
- Isabell, maryed to John Clayton of Clayton, co. Lancaster ar.

Houghton of Houghton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 27 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 12.]

Arms.—Quarterly: 1, 4. Sable, three bars argent [*Houghton*]; 1, 4. Per pale sable and argent, six barrulets, 2, 2, and 2, counterchanged; 2, 3. Argent, a mullet sable [*Ashton*].
Thus in *Harl. MS.*

Crests.—(First.) A bull's head couped argent [sable] horned and tipped or [argent] charged on the neck with three [four] bars sable [argent]; (Second.) A bull passant argent.
The second Crest is not given in the *Harl. MS.*

[Sir Adam de Haughton,* anno 1 Edwd. III., as appareth by recordes in y^e^ tower.]

[Sir Richard.]†

[Adam, 5 Hen. IV.]

[Sir Richard, 8 Hen. V.]‡

[Sir Henry, .. Hen. VI.]

Sir Alexander Houghton,§ knt., eldest sonne, dyed sans yssue.

William Houghton of Houghton, second sonne and heire to his brother [8 Hen. VIII.]

[Thomas.

Anne, dau. to ... Culchett.]

[Edward.]

Alice, dau. of, and one of the heires of, Sir Thomas Ashton of Ashton-under-Lyne, co. Lancaster, knt.

Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton, knt., maryed to his second wyfe Alice, dau. of Morley, yeoman.

Elizabeth, third wyf, dau. of John Grygson, yeoman.

Sir Richard maryed to his fourth wyf Anne, dau. of Roger Browne of Whitney, yeoman, and by her had no yssue.

Thomas Houghton of Houghton, sonne and heire.

Jane Houghton maryed to James Bradshaa [son and heire to Roger] of the Haugh.

Catherine, dau. of Sir Thomas Gerrett [Gerard] of Brynne, co. Lancaster, knt.

Alexander, 2 sonne, sans yssue.

[Dorathey, dau. and coheire of .... Aston.]

Isabell, maryed to ... Howlden of Duckworthe, co. Lancaster, ar.

Thomas Houghton, 3 sonne.

Rowland, 4 sonne.

Agnes, maryed to Richard Butler of Rawclif, co. Lancaster, ar.

Alice.

Anne.

Brigett.

* [Adam de Haughton, chev. solvit pro tertiam partem unius feodi militis in Haughton, Clayton, Penwortham, Whelton-cum-Hepay, Withinhill and Rothelsworth, quam tenet de duce Lancastrie, qua Ricarde de Cleton et Richard de Feton tenuerunt, viij^s^ iiij^d^.]

† [Dom^s^ Ricardus de Haughton habuit licentiam inparcandi, anno 38 Edw. III.]

‡ [Sir Richard Haughton was a wittnes of certaine deedes.]

§ [Sir Alexander was a wittnes anno 8 Hen. VII., of a lease made by one Arowsmith.]

Southworth of Samlesbury.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 28. *Chetham MS.* fo. 19b.]

Arms.—Quarterly: Argent and sable, in each quarter a chevron between three cross-croslets, all counterchanged.

Crest.—A bull's head erased sable, horned argent.
As given in Glover.

Arms.—Quarterly: 1, 4. Sable a chevron between three cross-croslets, argent [*Southworth*]; 2, 3. Argent, a chevron between three ditto, sable [*Devyas*].
Per Norroy Dalton, Lit. Pat.

John Devyas, co. Yorke.=..... dau. and one of the heires of Sir William Samlesbury of Samlesbury, co. Lancaster, knt.

Gilbert Sowthworthe of Southworthe. — Nicholas Devyas of Samlesbury, ar.*

Sir Gilbert Southworth of Southworth, co. Lancaster, knt. =..... dau. and sole heire.

Sir John Sowthworthe of Southworth, knt. =.... one of the daughters of Houghton of Houghton, co. Lancaster,

Sir Thomas Southworthe of Samlesbury, knt. =Jane, dau. of John Bowthe of Barton [Dunham], co. Lancaster.

Richard Sowthworth of Samlesbury, ar.=..... dau. of .... Molyneux of Sefton, co. Lancaster, ar.

Sir Christopher Sowthworthe of Samlesbury, co. Lancaster, knt. =.... dau. and one of the heires of Dutton of Dutton, co. Chester, knt.

Sir John Southworth of Samlesbury, knt. =Helene, dau. of Sir Richard Langton, knt., baron of Newton and lord of Walton.

Sir Thomas Sowthworth of Samlesbury, knt. =Margery, dau. of Sir Thomas Butler of Bewsy, knt., baron of Warrington and lord of Bewsy, co. Lancaster.

Sir John Sowthworth of Samlesbury, co. Lancaster, knt., living 1567. =	Mary [Margery], dau. of Sir Richard Asheton of Mydelton, co. Lancaster, knt.	Elizabeth, maryed to Robert Farington, third sonne to Sir Henry Farington, knt., and next heire masle in bloode, for that William and Thomas his elder brothers dyed sans yssue masle.	Anne, maryed to Richard Barton of Barton Rawe, co. Lancaster, ar.	Cicely, maryed to John Culcheth, co. Lancaster, ar., [after to Thomas Clifton of Westby, esq.]	Thomas Clifton of Westby, co. Lancaster, ar. =	Catherine† Sowthworth. =	John Westby of Mowebricke, co. Lancaster, ar., second husband.	Dorathe.	

Thomas Sowthworth, sonne and heire.	John, 2 sonne.	Richard, 3 sonne.	Christopher, 4 sonne.	Gilbert, 5 sonne.	Leonard, 6 sonne.	Anne.	Margaret.	Mary.	Jane.

* In the *Chetham MS.* this *Nicholas*, and not *John*, is said to have married the daughter of Samlesbury.

† No mention is made in the *Chetham MS.* of this Catherine, nor of her husbands.

Bradhull of Brockhole.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 29 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 5 b.]

Arms.—Argent, a cross lozengy, vert, a bend gobonated ermine and azure.
Crest.—A badge passant, or.
Motto.—Cognoies Toy mesme.

Henry Bradhull of Brockhole, co. Lancaster, esq.

John Bradhull of Brockhole, ar., lyved anno 7 Edw. III., as apereth by a deed dated in festo Sti. Hillarii, anno predicto.

Edward Bradhull of Brockhole, ar.

Richard Bradhull of Brockhole, ar. = Margery, dau. of William Harrington of Hornby, co. Lancaster, ar.

John Bradhull of Brockhole, ar. = Emmote, dau. of William Pollarde of Byllington, co. Lancaster, gent.

William, 2 sonne, a clerke.

Edward Bradhull of Brockhole, ar. = Jennett, dau. of Robert Crombocke of Whalley, co. Lancaster.

Richard, 2 sonne.

William, 3 sonne.

John Bradhull of Brockhole, ar., nowlyvinge, 1567. = Jenett, dau. of John Forster of Whalley, co. Lancaster, gent.

Edward Bradhull of Brockhole, sonne and heire. = Anne, dau. of Rauf Asheton of Greate Leaver, co. Lancaster, ar.

Richard, 2 sonne.

Jenett.

Cicely, maryed to Bernard Blakey of ..... co. Lancaster, gent.

John Bradhull, eldest sonne.

Richard, 2 sonne.

Edward, 3 sonne.

Rauf, 4 sonne.

Cuthbert, 5 sonne.

Jennett.

Lettyce.

Anne.

Elizabeth.

Ashton of Great Lever.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 30b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 4.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. Argent, on a mullet sable an annulet of the field [*Ashton*]; 2. Ermine on a fess gules, three annulets or [*Barton*]; 3. Paly of six argent and azure [vert] [*Midleton*]; 4. Argent, two bendlets, one engrailed, the other plain, sable [*Lever*]. In fess point a crescent on a crescent for difference.

Crest.—A mower with his scythe, his hands and face proper, his habit and cap counterchanged per pale, argent and sable, the handle of his scythe or, the blade argent, as in action, charged on the left breast with a similar crescent. 1562. Per Norroy Dalton Lit. Pat.

Adam Lever of Greate Leaver, so up nine descentes.

William Lever of Greate Leaver. = Alice, dau. of .... Longworth.

Adam Leaver of Greate Leaver. = Johan, dau. of William Garnett.

Sir Raufe Asheton of Mydelton, co. Lancaster, knt., fifte brother out of the house of Asheton-under-Lyne, was Knight Marshall of England. = Margarett, dau. and heire of John Barton of Mydelton, co. Lancaster, ar.

[Marey, dau., vide in alt. lib. B.]

Sir Richard Asheton, knt., sonne and heire. = [Isabell, dau. to Sir John Talbot.]

Rauf Asheton of Mydelton, 2 sonne. = Margrett, dau. and heire of Adam Lever of Greate Leaver, co. Lancaster, ar.

[Margret.]

Rauf Asheton of Great Leaver, ar. = Eleanor, dau. of Adam Hulton of the Parke, co. Lancaster, ar.

Adam, 2 sonne.

John Asheton. Of this John is descended the lord keeper Puckerin.

Robert Asheton.

Anne.

Adam, eldest sonne, dyed sans yssue.

Alexander.

Patrick.

Rauf Asheton of Greate Lever, co. Lancaster, ar., second sonne and heire, maryed Margrett, dau. of .... Orrell of Turton, esq.

Richard [Raufe?] Asheton of Whalley, co. Lancaster, ar., third sonne, receiver to the Queen, ob. s.p. = Jane, dau. of Rauf Harbottle co. Northumberland, ar.

Nicholas, 4 sonne, a clerke.

Margaret, maryed to Robert Pendlebury, co. Lancaster, of Smethell.

Anne, maryed to John Crompton, co. Lancaster, of Prestall.

Robert, a parson.

additions

? aphe John Asheton of Greate Lever, co. Lancaster. = Alice, dau. of William Hylton of Farneworth, esq.

Anne, maryed to Edward Bradhill of Whaley, esq.

Alice, maryed to John Cross of Liverpole, esq.

Elizabeth, maryed to John Clopton of Sledwich in the bishoprick.

Elinor, maryed to Robert Bolton of Little Bolton, esq.

Richard, 2 sonne, dyed.

Andrew, 3 sonne.

Raphe Asheton of Greate Leaver, now living, 1595. = Johan, dau. of ... Radcliff of London, esq.

Richard Asheton, of Downham, 2 sonne, 1595.

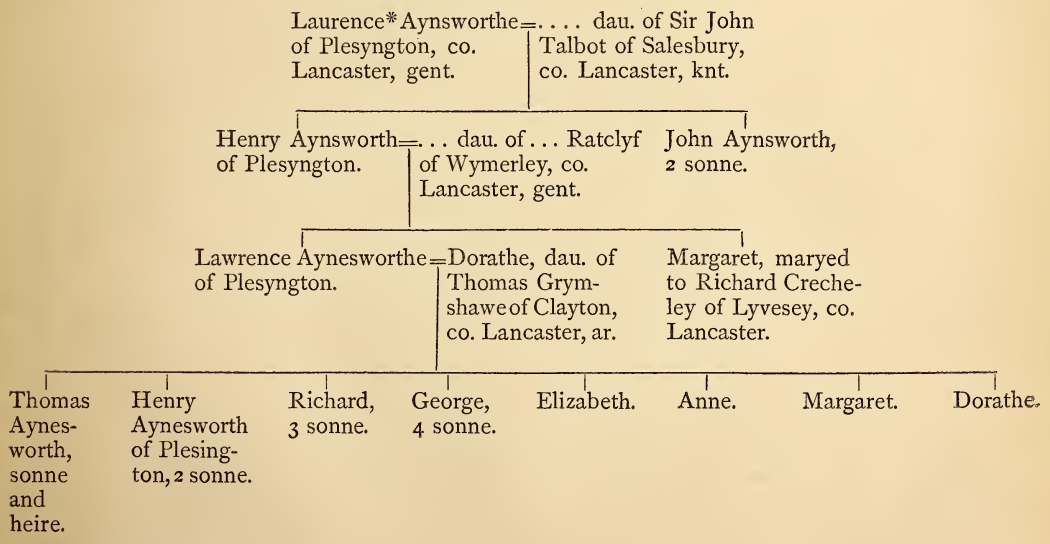
Christian, maryed to William Banester of the Banke.

See Visitation of 1664-5 p. 10

Ainsworth of Plessington.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 31. *Chetham MS.* fo. 4 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Azure, three spades argent, within a bordure or [*Aynesworth*]; 2, 3. Azure, a cross fleury between four martlets, argent [*Winkeley*].


Laurence* Aynsworthe of Plesyngton, co. Lancaster, gent.
= .... dau. of Sir John Talbot of Salesbury, co. Lancaster, knt.
Henry Aynsworth of Plesyngton.
= ... dau. of ... Ratclyf of Wymerley, co. Lancaster, gent.
John Aynsworth, 2 sonne.
Lawrence Aynesworthe of Plesyngton.
= Dorathe, dau. of Thomas Grymshawe of Clayton, co. Lancaster, ar.
Margaret, maryed to Richard Crecheley of Lyvesey, co. Lancaster.
Thomas Aynesworth, sonne and heire.
Henry Aynesworth of Plesington, 2 sonne.
Richard, 3 sonne.
George, 4 sonne.
Elizabeth.
Anne.
Margaret.
Dorathe.

* Note, that one of the auncestors of Laurence Aynesworthe of Plesington, maryed the daughter and heire of Wynkeley of Wynkeley, which Wynkeley had maryed the daughter and heire of Plesington, co. Lancaster, ar.

Shuttleworth of Galthorp.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 31 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 20.]

Arms. — Argent, three weavers' shuttles sable, tipped or, and furnished with quills of yarn, the threads pendant of the field, in fess point a mullet of the second.

Laurence Shottlesworth of Galthroppe, co. Lancaster, gent. = Elizabeth, dau. of .... Worceley of Mereley, co. Lancaster, gent.

- Nicholas Shuttlesworth of Galthrope. = Helene, dau. of Christopher Parker of Bolande.
  - Hugh Shuttlesworth of Galthrope, sonne and heire. = Anne, dau. of Thomas Greymshawe of Claynton [Claiton], co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Richard, sonne and heire.
    - Laurence, 2 sonne.
    - [Thomas.]
    - [Richard.]
    - [Nicholas.]
    - [Utred.]
  - Bernard, 2 sonne.
  - Richard, 3 sonne.
  - Elizabeth, maryed to John Hancocke of Laugher Higham, co. Lancaster.
- Henry, 2 sonne.
- Helene, maryed to .... Cunclyffe, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Elizabeth, maryed to Nicholas Talbott of Carre, co. Lancaster, gent.

Grimshaw of Clayton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 32. *Chetham MS.* fo. 10 b.]

Arms. — Argent, a griffin segreant sable, beaked and membered, or.

- Henry Grymeshawe of Clayton, co. Lancaster, gent. = ... dau. of Sir Richard Tempest of Brasewell, co. Ebor, ar., [sister to Sir Thomas.]
  - Thomas Grymeshawe of Clayton. = Margaret, dau. of John Stanley of Lathom, co. Lancaster, ar.
    - Richard Grymeshawe of Clayton. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Cudworthe of Owldham[Oldham], co. Lancaster, gent.
      - John Grymeshawe of Clayton, co. Lancaster, gent. = Mary, dau. of Thomas Caterall of Litle Mytton, co. Lancaster, [esq.]
      - John, 2 sonne.
      - Henry, 3 sonne.
      - Nicholas, 4 sonne.
      - Rauf, 5 sonne.
      - Margaret.
      - Anne.
      - Elizabeth.
    - Henry, 2 sonne.
    - Nicholas, 3 sonne.
    - Rauf, dyed sans yssue.
  - Walter, 2 sonne.
  - Richard, 3 sonne.

Birtwesill of Huncothall.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 32 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 5 b.]

Arms. — Sable, a chevron ermine, between three weasils, argent.
Crest. — A dolphin [turbot] proper.
Per Clarencieux Hervy.

- Nicholas Byrtwesyll of Huncothale, co. Lancaster, gent. = ... dau. of . . . . Banester, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - John Byrtwesyll of Huncothale. = . . . dau. of . . . Wadyngton of Pawforde, co. Lancaster.
    - Olyver Byrtwesyll of Huncothale. = Anne, dau. of William Starky of Symonstone Hall, co. Lancaster.
    - John.
    - Pyers.
      - Richard Byrtwesyll of Huncothale. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Lowde of Gysborne, co. Ebor., gent.
      - John, 2 sonne.
      - Jane, maryed to William Grymeshaw.
        - Olyver Byrtwesell of Huncothall. = Margery, dau. of Richard Grenerodde of Rattsdale [Rachdale] parish.
        - Henry, 2 sonne.
        - Leonard, 3 sonne.
        - Bartholmew, 4 sonne.
        - Helene, maryed to James Edelstone.
        - Jenett.
        - Jane.
          - James Byrtwesill of Huncothall. = Agnes, dau. and heire of George Ormbrode of Gambleside, co. Lancaster.
          - Olyver, 2 sonne.
          - Thomas, 3 sonne.
          - Edmond, 4 sonne.
          - Anthony, 5 sonne.
          - Mabell, maryed to Alexander Ryley of Acryngton.
          - Isabell.
          - Elizabeth
          - Anne.
            - John, sonne and heire.
            - George, 2 sonne.
            - Edmond, 3 sonne.
            - Henry, 4 sonne.
            - Jenett.

Nowell of Little Merley.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 33 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 15 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, three covered cups, sable, garnished or [*Nowell*]; 2, 3. Gules, a pelican in piety, or foliage vert, nest of the second [*Gasgyll*].

William Nowell of Mereley, co. Lancaster, second brother to Adam Nowell.

Henry Nowell of Litle Mereley, descended of a second sonne of the house of Greate Merely.

Roger Nowell of LitleMerely. = Helene, dau. of William Lyster of Meddope, co. Ebor., ar.

- Christopher Nowell of Litle Merely. = Julyan, dau. and heire of William Gasgyll [Gaskill] of Remyngton, co. Lancaster, gent., and of his wyf, dau. and heire of Robert Remington, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Roger Nowell of Litle Mereley, now lyving, anno 1567. = Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Pawslowe of Wyswale [Winswalle], co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Christopher Nowell, sonne and heire.
    - John, 2 sonne.
    - Anne.
    - Jane.
    - Grace.
    - Mary.
    - Catherine.
  - Alexander, sans yssue.
  - Elizabeth, maryed to John Bayly of Clyderowe, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Helene, maryed to .....
- Laurence, 2 sonne.
- Henry, 3 sonne, a clerke.
- Charles, 4 sonne.
- Alexander, 5 sonne.
- Walter, 6 sonne.
- Jenett, maryed to John Goodday.
- Anne, maryed to Anthony Watson.

Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 34 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 17.]

Arms.—Quarterly of six, viz: 1, 6. Argent, a mascle sable between three ogresses [*Osbaldeston*]; 2. Azure, a cross moline or, pierced of the field, a crescent for difference [*Molyneux*]; 3. Quarterly, argent and sable, in each quarter a leopard's head counterchanged [*Koverdale*]; 4. Argent two bars gules, on a canton argent [gules] a rose gules [or] [*Derwyne*]; 5. Argent, a lion rampant purpure [*Balderston*].

Crest.—A stag's head couped, per pale argent and sable, guttée counterchanged, attired or.
Per Norroy Dalton Lit. Pat.

Geffrey Osbaldestone of Osbaldeston, co. Lancaster, ar.

John Osbaldeston, sonne and heire.

Geffrey Osbaldeston, sonne and heire.

† John Osbaldeston, sonne and heire.

† Geffrey Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, sonne and heire of John.

John Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston. = Anne, dau. and one of the heires of Sir Richard Balderstone of Balderstone, co. Lancaster, knt.

Richard Osbaldeston sonne and heire. = Grace, dau. of William Syngleton of the Tower, co. Lancaster, ar.

Anne, dau. of Sir Christopher Sowthworthe of Samlesbury, co. Lancaster, knt. = Sir Alexander Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, knt. = Helene, dau. of Thomas Tyldesley of Wardley, second wyf.

Gilbert, 2 sonne.

Anne, maryed to Thomas Lathom of Parbolde, co. Lancaster, ar.

Margaret, dau. of the [George Stanley] Lord Strange, sonne and heire of Thomas, first Erle of Derby, first wyf. = John Osbaldestone, of Osbaldestone, sonne and heire, now lyvinge, anno 1567. = Jane, dau. of John Stanley, ar., late wyf of Sir Thomas Holsall [of Halsall], co. Lancaster, knt., second wyf; had no yssue by this John.

Richard, 2 sonne. Henry, 3 sonne.

Elizabeth, maryed to Henry Kighley [of Kighley].

Eleanor, maryed to Thomas Clyfton of Westby.

Jane, maryed to William Gerard of the Ynche [Ince], co. Lancaster, ar.

Edward Osbaldestone of Osbaldeston, ar. = Mawde, dau. of Sir Thomas Halsall, co. Lancaster, knt.

Alexander, 2 sonne. Thomas, 3 sonne. Margaret.

John, eldest sonne. Thomas, 2 sonne. Geffrey, 3 sonne. Leonard, 4 sonne. Hamlett, 5 sonne. Cicely.

* Note, that Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston, co. Lancaster, ar., maryed the daughter and sole heire of Tomlyn Molyneux of the Edge, co. Lancaster, ar., second sonne of Sir Richard Molyneux, knt., of Sefton, which Tomlyn Molyneux maryed Jane, daughter and sole heire of Alexander Koverdale of Koverdale, co. Lancaster, which Koverdale maryed the daughter and heire of Darwyn of Darwyn, co. Lancaster, ar.

† These two generations are wanting in the *Chetham MS.*

Banester of Darwin.

1390795

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 35 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 6 b.]

Arms. — Sable, two dossers joined in fess, argent, on a chief gules, three fleurs-de-lis, or.
Ancient Shield.—Argent, a water-bouget between four fleurs-de-lis, sable.

Richard Banester.

Thomas Banester, sonne and heire.

William Banester, sonne and heire.

Laurence Banester of Derwyn, co. Lancaster, gent., sonne and heire of William.

George Banester of Derwin. = Jennett, dau. of Laurence Aynesworth of Plesington, co. Lancaster, gent.

Laurence Banester of Derwin. =	Henry, 2 sonne.	William, 3 sonne.	George, 4 sonne.

Jane, dau. of Sir Richard Houghton, knt.

Richard Banester of Derwin, co. Lancaster, gent.; dyed sans yssue.	Richard Banester of Derwyn, second sonne. =	Thomas, 3 sonne.	William, 4 sonne.	Alice.	Mary.	Grace.	Margaret.

Isabell, dau. and one of the heires of Piers Farington of Farrington, co. Lancaster, gent.

Thomas, sonne and heire.	Laurence, 2 sonne.	George, 3 sonne.	Mary.	Jane.	Alice.

Nowell of Great Mereley.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 36 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 15 b.]

Arms. — Argent, three covered cups sable, garnished or.
In *Chetham MS.* the shield is blank.

Adam Nowell of Greate Mereley, co. Lancaster, ar.

John Nowell, sonne and heire.

Alexander Nowell, sonne and heire.

Roger Nowell, sonne and heire of Alexander. = Grace, dau. of Sir Richard Towneley of Towneley, co. Lancaster, knt.

- John Nowell, sonne and heire. = Dowce, dau. of Robert Heskett of Rufforde, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Alexander, second sonne, Deane of Powles.
  - Laurence, third sonne, Deane of Lychefield.
  - Robert, 4 sonne.
  - Nicholas, 5 sonne.
- [Robert.] . . . a dau., maryed to Ratclif of Mereley.
- Grace, maryed to John Howghton of Pendelton.
- . . . a dau., maryed to Rauf Rusheton of Dunkenhaugh.
- . . . a dau., maryed to William Flemynge of Flemyngehall, co. Ebor.
- Elizabeth, maryed to Robert Challoner, ar.
- Alyce, maryed to Henry Whitacre of High Whitacre, gent.
- Mawde, maryed to William Deane of Tunworth, gent.
- Margery, maryed to Thomas Aughton [of Aughton], gent.
- Elizabeth, maryed to Thomas Whittacre of the Holme, gent.
- Jane.

Roger Nowell, sonne and heire. = Grace, dau. of Sir Richard Sherborne of Stanyhurst, co. Lancaster, knt.

- Thomas Nowell, now of Reade, co. Lancaster, ar., anno 1567. = Bennett, dau. of Richard Towneley of Towneley, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Grace.
  - Elizabeth.
- Roger, 2 sonne.
- Anne, maryed to Richard Howlden of Chagley [Shagley], gent.

Talbott of Salebury.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 37 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 21.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, three lions rampant, proper, in chief a trefoil slipped [*Talbott*]; 2, 3. Gules, a saltire engrailed or [*Salebury* alias *Cliderowe*].

Crest. — A talbot passant sable, charged on the breast with a trefoil slipped, or.

Anne, dau. of Hugh Sherborne of Stonyhurste, co. Lancaster, ar., first wyf. = John Talbot of Salebury, co. Lancaster, ar. = Anne, dau. of Richard Banester of Altham, co. Lancaster, gent., second wyf.

- Alice, dau. of Sir Alexander Osbaldestone of Osbaldestone, co. Lancaster, knt., first wyf; sans yssue.
- John Talbot of Salebury, co. Lancaster, ar., lyvinge anno 1567. = Mary, dau. of . . . More, of . . . co. Halom, gent., second wyf.
  - George Talbot, eldest sonne.
  - Mary, maryed to John Atherton of Atherton, ar., sonne and heire of Sir John Atherton of Atherton, co. Lancaster, knt.
  - Francysse, maryed to Peter Barlowe of Barlowe, co. Derby, ar.
- Anne, maryed to John Hothersall of Hothersall, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Thomas, 2 sonne.
- Michell, 3 sonne.
- John, 4 sonne.
- Richard, 5 sonne.
- Nicholas, 6 sonne.
- Robert, 7 sonne.
- Isabell, maryed to Wilfride [Wilford] Banester, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Elizabeth, maryed to Humfrey Wyke of Shiffnall, co. Salop, gent.
- Beatrix.

Bradley of Bradley.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 38. *Chetham MS.* fo. 6.]

Arms. — Sable, a fess engrailed argent, in chief a mullet or, between two crosses pattée fichée of the second, the whole within a bordure engrailed argent.

- John Bradley of Bradley, co. Lancaster, ar. = Catherine, dau. of . . . Caterall [Cathrall], of Newhale [Newhall], in Craven, co. Ebor., ar.
  - Thomas Bradley, sonne and heire. = Grace, dau. of Hugh Sherborne of Stonyhurste, co. Lancaster, ar.
    - John Bradley of Bradley, co. Lancaster, ar., lyving anno 1567. = Anne, dau. of Robert Brathewayte of Ambleton, co. Westmoreland, gent.
      - Helene.
      - Elizabeth.
      - Jane.
    - Hugh, 2 sonne.
    - Thomas, 3 sonne.
    - Anne, maryed to Robert Laurence of Yelande, co. Lancaster, ar.
    - Helene, maryed to Anthony Curwen of Camberton, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Allane, 2 sonne.
  - John, 3 sonne.
  - . . . a dau., maryed to . . . Rodes of Chippinge, co. Lancaster, gent.

Cathrall of Mitton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 38 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 7 b.]

Arms. — Azure, three mascles, or.
Crest. — A cat passant guardant argent.

Rauf Caterall of Caterall, co. Lancaster, ar. = Elizabeth, dau. of James Butler of Rauclyff, co. Lancaster, gent.

- John Caterall, sonne and heire. = Catherine, dau. of John Langeley of Agecrofte, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Rauf Caterall, eldest sonne; sans yssue.
  - Thomas Caterall of Little Mitton, co. Lancaster, ar., second sonne of John, lyvinge 1567. = Margaret, dau. of Nicholas Tempest of Basshall, co. Ebor., gent.
    - Anne, maryed to Henry Towneley of Barneshed, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Elizabeth, ob. s.p.
    - Catherine, maryed to Thomas Stryckland of Syanser, co. Westmoreland, gent.
    - Margaret, maryed to Sir John Atherton of Atherton, co. Lancaster, knt.
    - Dorathe, maryed to Robert Sherborne, student at GrayesInne, in London, gent.
    - Mary, maryed to John Grymshaw of Clayton, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Jane, ob. s.p.
- James, 2 sonne.
- William, 3 sonne.
- Thomas, 4 sonne.
- Gyles, 5 sonne.
- Richard, 6 sonne.
- Ellys, 7 sonne.
- Robert, 8 sonne.
- Isabell, maryed to Thomas Cowlthurst of Edesforthe, co. Ebor., gent.
- Margarett, maryed to Anthony Talbot of Houghton, co. Ebor., gent.
- Grace, maryed to Nowell of Reade, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Sir John Towneley of Towneley, co. Lancaster, knt. = Anne Caterall.
- . . . a dau., maryed to Malham of Bradley, co. Ebor., gent.

Rushton of Donkenhagh.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 39 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 18 b.]

Arms.—Or, a lion passant sable, a chief argent, a crescent for difference.

Nicholas Rusheton of Dokenhagh [Donkenhagh], co. Lancaster, gent. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Ratclif of the Towre, co. Lancaster, ar.

- Richard Rusheton of Donkenhagh, sonne and heire. = Anne, dau. of Sir John Talbott of Salebury, co. Lancaster, knt.
  - Henry Rushton of Dokenhagh, sonne and heire. = Helene, dau. of . . . Butler of Raclyff [Rawcliff], co. Lancaster.
    - John, sonne and heire.
    - Diegory [Gregory], 2 sonne.
    - Anne.
    - Dorathe.
    - Jane.
    - Grace, maryed to Roger Rushton [Rishton] of Powtoppe, co. Lancaster.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Alice.
    - Bennett.
  - John, 2 sonne.
    - George, 6 sonne; sans yssue.
  - Nicholas, 3 sonne.
    - William, 5 sonne; sans yssue.
  - Robert, 4 sonne.
    - Rauf, 7 sonne; sans yssue.
  - Alexander, 8 sonne, now of the Sparthe, maryed Helene, dau. of Edward Marsar of Harwood, co. Lancaster.
    - Richard, eldest sonne.
    - Anne.
    - Elizabeth.
  - Elizabeth.
- Henry, 2 sonne.
- Nicholas, 3 sonne.
- Agnes, first maryed to . . . Holcrofte, and after to . . . Worthington of Blainsco, and lastly to Robert Bowlton of Boulton, co. Lancaster.
- Isabell, maryed to . . . Hothersall of Hothersale.
- Elizabeth, maryed to Roger Nowell of Reade, co. Lancaster, gent.

Kirkby of Uprawcliff.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 41 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 13 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, two bars gules, on a canton of the last a cross moline, or; 2, 3. Argent, on a bend sable three lozenges [argent], each charged with a saltire [gules]; in fess point a crescent for difference [*Urswyke*].

Sir Richard Kyrkeby of Kyrkeby, co. Lancaster, knt.

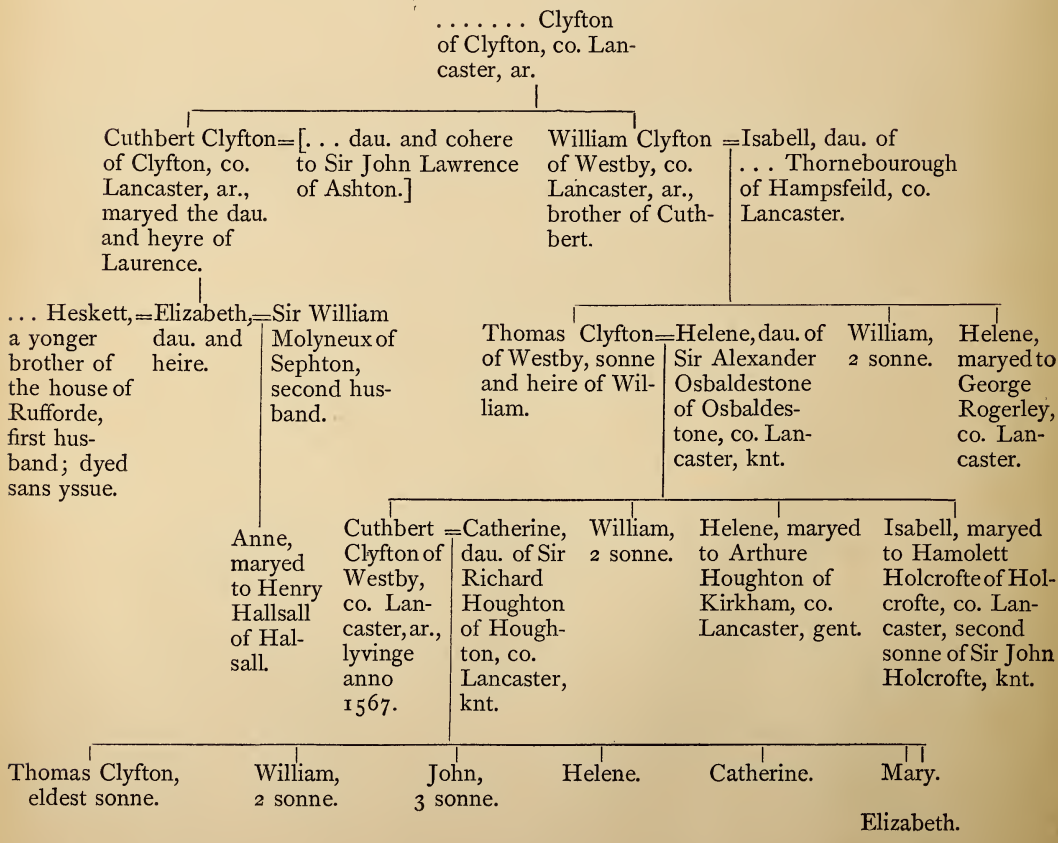
- Alexander Kyrkeby, eldest sonne, maryed ..... | . . . a dau., that dyed sans yssue.
- Roger Kyrkeby, second sonne and heire.
- John Kirkeby of Uprawclyffe, co. Lancaster, ar., third sonne. = . . . dau. and heire of Sir . . . Urswyke of Urswyke, co. Lancaster, knt.
  - William Kyrkeby of Uprawclyff, ar., sonne and heire. =
    - John Kyrkeby of Uprawclyff, sonne and heire. = . . . dau. of . . . Broughton of . . . co. Lancaster.
      - William Kyrkeby of Uprawclyff, ar., sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Thornburgh of Hampsfeild, co. Lancaster, ar.
        - John, eldest sonne; sans yssue.
        - George, 2 sonne; sans yssue.
        - William Kyrkeby, third sonne and heire, now of Uprawclyff. = Isabell, dau. of John Butler of Kirkland, co. Lancaster, ar.
        - Richard, 4 sonne. Henry, 5 sonne.
        - Anne, maryed to Richard Pallady, gent.
        - Elizabeth, maryed to Thomas Calworthe of Cockerham, co. Lancaster, gent.
        - Jane, first maryed to Richard Kirkby of Irelaugh, co. Lancaster, ar.; after to Robert Lamplay of Downeby [Dewconby], co. Cumberland, ar.; lastly to Henry Tolson of Birdkirke, co. Cumberland, gent.
- Rowland Kyrkeby of Crossehowse, fourth sonne.

Clifton of Westby.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 42 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 8. b.]

Arms. — Sable, on a bend argent, three mullets, gules.

Crest. — A dexter arm embowed in armour proper, garnished or, holding in the gauntlet a sword argent, hilted or.


. . . . . Clyfton of Clyfton, co. Lancaster, ar.
Cuthbert Clyfton of Clyfton, co. Lancaster, ar., maryed the dau. and heyre of Laurence.
[. . . dau. and cohere to Sir John Lawrence of Ashton.]
William Clyfton of Westby, co. Lancaster, ar., brother of Cuthbert.
Isabell, dau. of . . . Thornebourough of Hampsfeild, co. Lancaster.
. . . Heskett, a yonger brother of the house of Rufforde, first husband; dyed sans yssue.
Elizabeth, dau. and heire.
Sir William Molyneux of Sephton, second husband.
Thomas Clyfton of Westby, sonne and heire of William.
Helene, dau. of Sir Alexander Osbaldestone of Osbaldestone, co. Lancaster, knt.
William, 2 sonne.
Helene, maryed to George Rogerley, co. Lancaster.
Anne, maryed to Henry Hallsall of Hallsall.
Cuthbert Clyfton of Westby, co. Lancaster, ar., lyvinge anno 1567.
Catherine, dau. of Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton, co. Lancaster, knt.
William, 2 sonne.
Helene, maryed to Arthure Houghton of Kirkham, co. Lancaster, gent.
Isabell, maryed to Hamolett Holcrofte of Holcrofte, co. Lancaster, second sonne of Sir John Holcrofte, knt.
Thomas Clyfton, eldest sonne.
William, 2 sonne.
John, 3 sonne.
Helene.
Catherine.
Mary.
Elizabeth.

Butler of Kirkland.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 43 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 5 b.]

Arms.—Azure, a chevron between three covered cups, or.

Crest.—A horse passant, argent, pellattée sable, furnished or. Per Norroy Dalton Lit. Pat.

Robert Butler of Kirklande, co. Lancaster, gent. = . . . dau. of Caterall [Catherall] of Mytton, co. Lancaster, ar.

- William Butler of Kirkeland, sonne and heire of Robert. = Margaret, dau. of John Rygmayden of Wedacre, co. Lancaster, ar.
- Robert, 2 sonne.

- Thomas Butler of Kirklande, sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of John Brockhows of Clawghton, co. Lancaster, gent.
- John Butler second sonne, brother and heire masle to Thomas. = Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Farington of Farington, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Dowce, maryed to Hugh Thornton.
- Margaret, maryed to . . . Stoday of Hallatryce, co. Lancaster, gent.

- Margaret, onely dau. of Thomas, maryed to .....
- John Butler of Kirkland, sonne and heire, lyvinge 1567. = Alice, dau. of James Massy of Laton, third brother out of the house of Rixton.
  - John Butler, sonne and heire.
  - [James.]
  - Anne.
- Gregory, 2 sonne, [of Bishopsauklād in Episcopatū. etc. *Vide* in Durham.]
- Anne, maryed to Christopher Parker of Rodam, co. Ebor.
- Alice, maryed to Thomas Parker of Wythgyll, co. Ebor.
- Isabell, maryed to William Kyrkeby of Upper Rawclyff, co. Lancaster, gent.

Tildesley of Wardley.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 44 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 21.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, three mole-hills, vert [*Tyldesley*]; 2, 3. Sable, three garbs or, a bordure of the last [argent], in fess point a crescent [*Birkenhead*].
The crescent is erased in the *Harl. MS.*
"Per Norroy Dalton, a patten to the elder branch."
"Lit. Pat. concess. antiquiori familiæ per N. D."

Henry Tyldesley of Tyldesley, co. Lancaster, ar.

Henry Tyldesley, third sonne of Henry.

Richard Tyldesley, sonne and heire.

Thurstone Tyldesley, sonne and heire. = [Margret, dau. and heire to Jordan Worceley, L. of Wardley.]

Hugh Tyldesley, sonne and heire of Thurston.

[Thomas Tildesley, seargant at law, sans.]

Thurston Tyldesley of Wordley, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire to Hugh. = . . . dau. of . . . Keighleigh of Keighleigh, co. Lancaster, ar.

Thomas Tyldesley of Wordley, ar. = Anne, dau. of William Ratcliff of Ordsall, co. Lancaster, ar.

Parnell, dau. of Geoffrey Shakerley of Shakerley, within Tyldesley, co. Lancaster, ar. = Thurston Tyldesley of Wordley, ar. = Jane, dau. of Sir Rauf Langton of Newton, co. Lancaster, knt., second wyf.

- Thomas Tyldesley, eldest sonne and heire [1567.] = Jane, dau. and heire of Hugh Byrkenhed, co. Lancaster, gent., and hath yssue.
  - Thurston Tildesley, 1580. =
    - Thomas.
    - Gilbert.
    - James.
    - Alexander.
  - Hugh.
  - Edmund.
  - Richard.
  - George.
- Alice, maryed to Sir Robert Worceley of the Bowthes, co. Lancaster, knt., and hath yssue.
  - Anne.
    - Issabell.
    - Margaret.
  - Mary.
    - Elizabeth.
- [John, sans yssue.]
- Edward Tyldesley of the Morleys, co. Lancaster, ar., second sonne. = Anne, dau. and sole heire of Thomas Leylonde of Morleys, co. Lancaster, sonne and heire of Sir William Leylond, knt., and of Anne, his wyf, dau. and sole heire to Alayne Singleton of Withgill, ar.
  - Sir Thomas Tyldesley, eldest sonne, of Grayes Inne.
  - Thurstone, 2 sonne.
  - Edward, 3 sonne.
  - Anne.
  - Margaret.
  - Jane.
- Anne, maryed to Richard Massy of Rixton, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Dorathe, maryed to Richard Brewerton, of Worceley, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Mary, maryed to Rauf Standishe of Standyshe, co. Lancaster, ar.

Farington of Ribleton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 45 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 10.]

Arms.—Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, a chevron gules [purpure] between three leopards' heads sable [*Wyrden*]; 2. Gules, three cinque-foils argent [*Farington*]; 3. Argent, a cross raguly gules [*Laurence*]; In fess point a mullet sable.

Crest.—A wivern without wings, tail extended, vert, charged on the breast or, with a mullet.

Charles Farrington of Farrington, a third brother of the house of Farington, co. Lancaster, gent.

- Richard Farington of Hutton Grange, co. Lancaster, sonne and heire of Charles. = . . . dau. of Thomas Brotherton of Oswalton, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Hugh Farington of Ribbleton, co. Lancaster, gent., sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. and coheire of Robert Laurence of Claughton, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Richard Farington of Ribleton, sonne and heire. = Helene, dau. of James Sowthworthe of Samlesbery, co. Lancaster, gent.
      - Hugh Farington, eldest sonne.
      - John, 2 sonne.
      - Adam, 3 sonne.
      - Margarett.
    - Robert, 2 sonne.
    - William, 3 sonne.
  - Henry, 2 sonne.
  - Robert, 3 sonne.
- Charles, 2 sonne.
- William, 3 sonne.

Ambrose of Ambrosehall.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 46. *Chetham MS.* fo. 4 b.]

Arms.—Or, three dice sable, each charged with an annulet, argent.
Clarencieulx Hervy.

Richard Ambrose of Ambrosehall and of Wood Plompton, co. Lancaster, gent.

William Ambrose of Ambrosehall, in Wood Plumpton, sonne and heire. = . . . dau. of . . . Curwyn, juxta Lancaster.

Nicholas Ambrose of Ambrosehall, in Wood Plompton, sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. of John Singleton of Chingeldhall, co. Lancaster, ar.

- Anne, dau. of . . . Brewer, wydow of Lawrence Cotham, juxta Mighells churche, fyrst wyf; sans yssue.
- William Ambrose of Ambrosehall, in Wood Plompton, sonne and heire. = Margaret, wydow of Richard Houghton of Kirkham, base dau. to Clyfton of Clyfton, co. Lancaster, second wyf.
- Thomas, 2 sonne.
- Henry, 3 sonne.
- Roger, 4 sonne.
- Van [Vane], 5 sonne.
- George, 6 sonne.
- Helene.

Westby of Nowbrick.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 46 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 22 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, on a chevron azure, three cinque-foils of the field; 2. Argent, on a chief indented gules, three cross-croslets fichée of the field; 3. Or, three garbs vert.

Crest.—A martlet sable, in the beak three stalks of wheat vert, eared or.

Motto. — So fortune turneth her wheele.
Motto not given in the *Harl. MS.*
Per Lit. Pat. Norroy Dalton.

William Westby of Westby, co. Ebor., ar.

- John Westby of Westby, sonne and heire. = Helene, dau. of . . . Kyrkeby of Ratclif [Rawcliffe], co. Lancaster, ar.
  - William Westby of Westby, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of [John] Rygmayden of Wedacar, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Thomas, 2 sonne.
  - Margarett, dau. of Andrew Barton of Smythells, co. Lancaster, ar., first wyf. = John Westby of Westby, sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567. = Catherine, dau. of Sir Thomas Sowthworthe of Samlesbury, co. Lancaster, knt.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Agnes.
  - Elizabeth, maryed to George Alleyn, co. Lancaster.
  - Helene, maryed to Uuan vel Evan Haydocke of Cotham, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Jane, dyed sans yssue.

Farington of Lingard.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 47. *Chetham MS.* fo. 10.]

Arms. — Similar to those of Farington of Little Farington.

Henry Farington of Lyngarde, co. Lancaster, gent., descended of a second sonne of the house of Farington. = ... dau. of . . . Clyffe of Balderston, co. Lancaster.

- Henry Farington of Lyngarde. = Anne, dau. of Richard Ambrose of Calforthe [Catforth], co. Lancaster.
  - Henry Farington† of Lyngarde. = Catherine, dau. of Thomas Powge of Mysterton, co. Nottingham, gent., late wyf of Richard [Houghton of] Whittingham, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Thomas,† eldest sonne.
    - Leonarde, 2 sonne.
  - John, 2 sonne.
- William, 2 sonne.
- Richard, 3 sonne, a clerke.
- Nicholas,* 4 sonne.

* In the *Chetham MS.* this Nicholas, and not his brother Henry, is said to have married *Anne Ambrose.*
† In the *Chetham MS.* these are the children and grand-children of *Nicholas.*

Wall of Preston.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 47 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 21 b.]

Arms. — Argent, a bend gules between three boars' heads couped, sable, armed argent.

Crest. — A boar's head erased [couped] sable, in the mouth an oak branch erect, stalked and leaved, vert.

Evan Wall of Burscough, co. Lancaster, gent.

- Evan Wall of Preston, co. Lancaster, gent., sonne and heire.
  - Richard Wall of Preston. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Whalley of . . . co. Lancaster.
    - Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Tayler of Preston aforesayd, gent. = William Wall of Preston.
      - Evan Wall of Preston. = Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Heyton of Walton-in-le-Dale, co. Lancaster, yeoman.
        - William Wall of Preston. = Anne, dau. of John Shingleton of Shingeldhall, co. Lancaster, ar.
          - Anthony Wall, sonne and heire.
        - Richard, 2 sonne.
        - Alice, maryed to Henry Mitton, co. Yorke, yoman.
      - Grace, dau. of Lawrence Banester of Preston, gent., second wyf.
    - William, 2 sonne.
    - Evan, 2 sonne.
    - Richard, 3 sonne.
    - Thomas, 4 sonne.
    - Laurence, 5 sonne.
    - Anne, first maryed to . . . Gybson; and after to Thomas Rimyngton.
    - Cicely, maryed to William Edmondson, yeoman.
    - Jane, maryed to Richard Smyth, yeoman.
- Thomas Wall of Fulwood, 2 sonne.
  - Laurence Wall of Preston, 2 sonne. = Margery, dau. of Henry Hodgkinson of Preston.
    - Thomas Wall, eldest sonne.
    - James, 2 sonne.
    - William, 3 sonne.
    - Elizabeth. Isabell.
    - Jennett. Anne.
  - Thomas, 3 sonne.

Whittingham of Whittingham.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 48 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 22 b.]

Arms. — Argent, a lion rampant guardant gules, over all a fess vert [of the last].

Atkyn Whytingham of Whytingham, co. Lancaster, gent.

Geffrey Whytingham, sonne and heire.

Waryn Whitingham, sonne and heire.

William Whitingham, sonne and heire.

Adam Whitingham, sonne and heire, who lyved in the tyme of King Edward the third.

John Whitingham, sonne and heire.

William Whitingham, sonne and heire.

John Whitingham, sonne and heire.

Thomas Whitingham, sonne and heire.

Roger Whitingham of Whitingham, co. Lancaster, gent., son and heire. = Isabell, dau. of Sir Alexander Houghton of Houghton, co. Lancaster, knt.

Richard Whitingham of Whitingham. = Catherine, dau. of Thomas Powge of Misterton, co. Nottingham, ar.

Alice, maryed to Nicholas Heaulme of Gosenor [Gosenore], co. Lancaster, yeoman.

Thomas Whitingham of Whitingham. = Brigett, dau. and coheire of Uvan [Evan] Browne of Ribbleton, co. Lancaster, gent.

Richard, 2 sonne.

Alice.

Alexander, 3 sonne.

Richard Whitingham, sonne and heire.

Newsam of Newsamhall.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 50. *Chetham MS.* fo. 15.]

Arms. — Azure, on a fess argent, three cross-croslets, gules.

William Newsam of Newsamhall, co. Lancaster, gent.

John Newsam of Newsam Hall. = . . . dau. of . . . Singleton.

George Newsam of Newsam Hall. = Alice, dau. of Sir Henry Kighley of Inkippe, co. Lancaster, knt.

John Newsam of Newsam Hall. = Grace, dau. of Henry Preston of Preston, co. Lancaster, gent.

Richard, 2 sonne.

Elizabeth, maryed to John Watson of Preston, co. Lancaster, yeoman.

Elizabeth, dau. of Rauf Elstone of Brockhull, co. Lancaster, gent. = George Newsam of Newsam Hall. = Catherine, dau. of Thomas Covyll of Anderby, co. Richmond, gent., second wyf.

Elizabeth, maryed to Thomas Wilkensan of Garstange, co. Lancaster, yeoman.

Grace.

Robert Newsam, sonne and heire.

George, 2 sonne.

Brigett.

Anne.

[Jane.]

Isabell.

Skillicorne of Preece.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 50 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 20.]

Arms. — Sable, a cross compony [counter compony] or and azure, between four garbs or.

[John Skillicorne of Preece, esq.]

Nicholas Skyllycorne of Pryce, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire of John Skyllycorne. = Margaret, dau. of Willm Moore of Bankehall, co. Lancaster, ar.

William Skyllycorne of Pryce. = Jane, dau. of Sir Richard Howghton of Howghton, co. Lancaster, knt.

John, 2 sonne.

Nicholas Skyllycorne, eldest sonne.

Richard, 2 sonne.

Margaret.

Howlden.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 51. *Chetham MS.* fo. 11?]

Arms.—Sable, a fess between two chevrons ermine, between the fess and upper chevron, a covered cup, or.
Crest.—A moorcock proper, membered or, charged on the breast with a cinque-foil of the last.

Adam Howlden of Howlden, co. Lancaster, ar.

Robert Howlden of Howlden, sonne and heire.

Adam Howlden of Howlden, sonne and heire.

Christopher Howlden, sonne and heire. = . . . dau. of Sir Christopher Harington of . . . . co. Lancaster, knt.

Rauf Howlden, sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of Sir Christopher Standish of the pele of Duxbury, co. Lancaster, knt.

Henry Howlden, sonne and heire of Rauf. = Isabell, dau. of Henry Rusheton of Doncknaughe, co. Lancaster, ar.

Thomas Howlden, sonne and heire. = Agnes, dau. of Gilbert Langton of the Lawe, co. Lancaster, ar.

Gilbert Howlden, sonne and heire. = Grace, dau. of Nicholas Towneley of Towneley, co. Lancaster, ar.

Christopher, 2 sonne.

Agnes, dau. of Ellys Entwysyll of Entwysell, co. Lancaster, ar., first wyf; sans yssue.

Rauf Howlden of Howlden, lyvinge anno 1567, co. Lancaster, ar. = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Elstone of Over Brockhole, co. Lancaster, gent., second wyf.

Thomas, 2 sonne, a clerke.

Adam, 3 sonne.

Lyttece, maryed to Laurence Holden of Baxenden, co. Lancaster, gent.

Alice, maryed to Richard Bowthe of Bowthe, co. Lancaster, gent.

Robert Holden, onely sonne and heire.

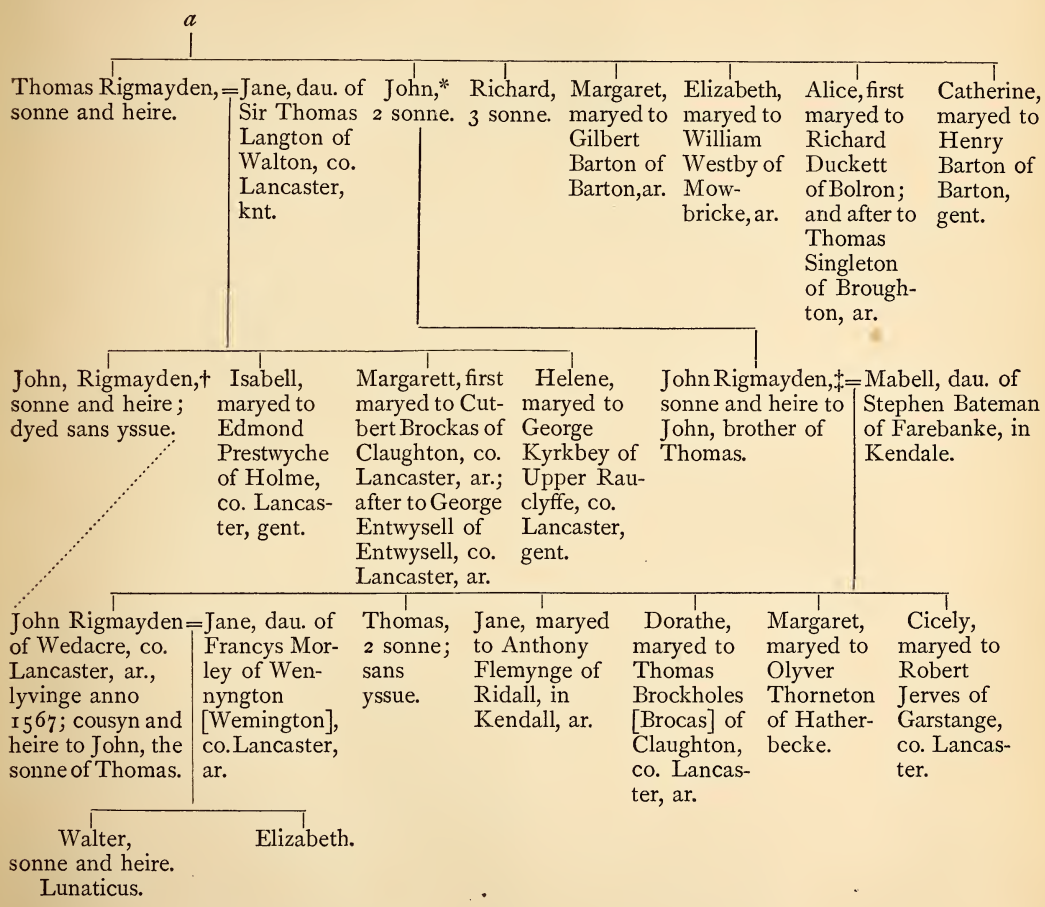
Rigmaiden of Wedacre.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 52. *Chetham MS.* fo. 19.]

Arms. — Argent, three stags' heads caboshed, sable.
Crest. — A stag's head erased, sable.

John Rigmayden of Wedacre, co. Lancaster, ar.
|
Marmaduke Rigmayden, sonne and heire.
|
Thomas Rigmayden, sonne and heire.

- John, sans yssue.
- William Rymayden, third sonne and heire.
  - John Rigmayden, sonne and heire. = . . . dau. of Sir . . . Crofte of Dawton, co. Lancaster, knt.
    - Nicholas Rigmayden, sonne and heire of John. = . . . dau. of Barton of Barton, co. Lancaster, gent.
      - John Rigmayden, sonne and heire. = . . . dau. of Sir Richard Radclif of Wymerley, co. Lancaster, knt.
        - Nicholas Rigmayden, sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of Sir Robert Laurence of Ashton, co. Lancaster, knt.
          - John Rigmayden, sonne and heire. = Catherine, dau. of Sir John Penington of Monkester, co. Westmereland, knt. *a*
          - Thomas, 2 sonne.
          - Robert, 3 sonne.
          - James, 4 sonne.
          - Richard, 5 sonne, a clerke.
          - Nicholas, 6 sonne.
          - William, 7 sonne.
        - John, 2 sonne.
        - George, 3 sonne.
        - Gilbert, 4 sonne.
- Richard, sans yssue.
- Peter, 4 sonne.
- William Breadkirke, co. Lancaster, gent. = Margaret Rigmayden.
  - Agnes, maryed to Robert Plesington of Dimples, co. Lancaster.
  - Margaret, maryed to . . . . Banester, of theBanke, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Isabell, maryed to Robert Lawrence of Ribleton, ar.


a
Thomas Rigmayden, sonne and heire.
Jane, dau. of Sir Thomas Langton of Walton, co. Lancaster, knt.
John,* 2 sonne.
Richard, 3 sonne.
Margaret, maryed to Gilbert Barton of Barton, ar.
Elizabeth, maryed to William Westby of Mowbricke, ar.
Alice, first maryed to Richard Duckett of Bolron; and after to Thomas Singleton of Broughton, ar.
Catherine, maryed to Henry Barton of Barton, gent.
John, Rigmayden,† sonne and heire; dyed sans yssue.
Isabell, maryed to Edmond Prestwyche of Holme, co. Lancaster, gent.
Margarett, first maryed to Cutbert Brockas of Claughton, co. Lancaster, ar.; after to George Entwysell of Entwysell, co. Lancaster, ar.
Helene, maryed to George Kyrkbey of Upper Rauclyffe, co. Lancaster, gent.
John Rigmayden,‡ sonne and heire to John, brother of Thomas.
Mabell, dau. of Stephen Bateman of Farebanke, in Kendale.
John Rigmayden of Wedacre, co. Lancaster, ar., lyvinge anno 1567; cousyn and heire to John, the sonne of Thomas.
Jane, dau. of Francys Morley of Wennyngton [Wemington], co. Lancaster, ar.
Thomas, 2 sonne; sans yssue.
Jane, maryed to Anthony Flemynge of Ridall, in Kendall, ar.
Dorathe, maryed to Thomas Brockholes [Brocas] of Claughton, co. Lancaster, ar.
Margaret, maryed to Olyver Thorneton of Hatherbecke.
Cicely, maryed to Robert Jerves of Garstange, co. Lancaster.
Walter, sonne and heire. Lunaticus.
Elizabeth.

* In the *Chetham MS.* this John is said to have married Mabell Bateman, and to have had the issue as given. In the *Harl. MS.* this John is erased with the pen.

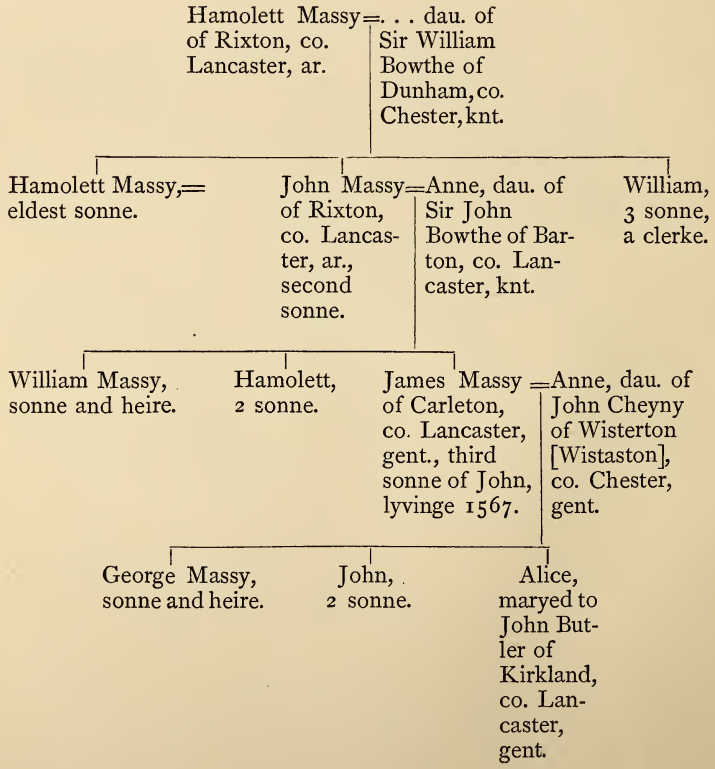
† In the *Chetham MS.* there is a dotted line connecting the two *Johns*, as here given.

‡ In the *Chetham MS.* this John is made the *brother of Thomas*. In the *Harl. MS.* he has been attached to the John above *as son*, but afterwards struck off and left unattached to the pedigree.

Massy of Carlton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 53 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 14.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. Quarterly gules and argent, in the second quarter a mullet, sable [*Massy*]; 2. Argent, on a bend sable three covered cups of the field [*Rixton*]; 3. Vert, three falcons, argent [*Pennington*]; 4. Argent, a squirrel erect, gules [*Horton*]; In fess point a crescent.


Hamolett Massy of Rixton, co. Lancaster, ar.
. . . dau. of Sir William Bowthe of Dunham, co. Chester, knt.
Hamolett Massy, eldest sonne.
John Massy of Rixton, co. Lancaster, ar., second sonne.
Anne, dau. of Sir John Bowthe of Barton, co. Lancaster, knt.
William, 3 sonne, a clerke.
William Massy, sonne and heire.
Hamolett, 2 sonne.
James Massy of Carleton, co. Lancaster, gent., third sonne of John, lyvinge 1567.
Anne, dau. of John Cheyny of Wisterton [Wistaston], co. Chester, gent.
George Massy, sonne and heire.
John, 2 sonne.
Alice, maryed to John Butler of Kirkland, co. Lancaster, gent.

Barton of Barton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 54. *Chetham MS.* fo. 6 b.]

Arms. — Argent, three boars' heads couped, sable [gules], armed, or [argent].
Crest. — A boar's head couped, gules, armed argent.

Thomas Barton of Barton, co. Lancaster, ar. = . . . dau. of Adam Houghton of Houghton, co. Lancaster, ar.

Isabell, dau. of Willm Kirkeby of Rauclyf, co. Lancaster, ar., second wyfe. = Gilbert Barton, sonne and heire. = . . . dau. of Kighley of Ingekippe [Inskipp], co. Lancaster, ar., first wyf.

Isabell, marid to John Bradley of Chipinge, gent.

Christopher Barton, sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of William Syngelton of Broughton, co. Lancaster, ar.

Gilbert, 2 sonne.

Richard, 3 sonne.

Laurence, 4 sonne.

Constance, maryed to John Knowle [gent].

Gilbert Barton, sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of John Rigmayden of Wedacre, co. Lancaster, ar.

Agnes, maryed to William Forshae of Penwartham, co. Lancaster, gent.

Margaret, maryed to John Heston of Plompton, gent.

Clemence, maryed to William Calvert of Garstange.

Custance, maryed to Richard Cotham of Billesborough, co. Lancaster, gent.

Thomas Barton, sonne and heire. = Mawde, dau. of Geffrey Redman of Thorneton, co. Ebor., ar.

Gilbert, 2 sonne.

Richard Barton of Barton, co. Lancaster, ar., lyvinge anno 1567. = Anne, dau. of Sir Thomas Sowthworthe of Samlesbery, co. Lancaster, ar.

Thomas, 2 sonne.

Elizabeth.

Thomas Barton, eldest sonne.

John, 2 sonne.

Andrew, 3 sonne.

Mawde.

Sherbourne of Stanihurst.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 55. *Chetham MS.* fo. 19b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, a lion rampant reguardant, vert; 2, 3. Vert, an eagle displayed, argent, membered, gules.
Crest. — An unicorn's head erased [couped] argent, attired.

Robert Sherborne of Stanyhurste, co. Lancaster, ar. = . . . dau. of . . Stanley of . . .

Robert Sherborne, sonne and heire. = [Jane], dau. of . . . Hamerton of . . .

Robert Sherborne, sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. of Sir Richard Radclif of Wymerley, co. Lancaster, knt.

- Sir Richard Sherborne, knt. = Jane, dau. of Sir Rauf Langton of Walton, co. Lancaster, knt.
  - Hugh Sherborne, sonne and heire. = Anne, dau. of Sir Thomas Talbott of Basshall, co. Ebor., knt.
    - Thomas Sherborne, ar., sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. of Sir John Townley of Townley, co. Lancaster, knt.
      - Sir Richard Sherborne of Stanyhurste, co. Lancaster, knt. = Mawde, dau. of Sir Richard Bowlde of Bowlde, co. Lancaster, knt.
        - Richard Sherborne, eldest sonne. = [Katherin, dau. to Charles, Lord Stourton.]
        - Hugh, 2 sonne.
        - Thomas, 3 sonne.
        - Mary.
        - Margaret.
        - Dorathe.
      - John, 2 sonne.
      - Robert, 3 sonne.
      - Grace [Jane], maryed to Roger Sherborne of Wofehowse [Westhurst], co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Richard, 2 sonne.
    - Grace, maryed to Thomas Bradley of Bradley, ar.
    - Anne [Elizabeth], maryed to JohnTalbott of Salebury, ar.
    - Jane, maryed to Rauf Clyderowe of Awkeley, co. Nottingham, ar.
  - Anne, maryed to John Butler of Rauclyff, ar.
  - Elizabeth, sans yssue.
- Thomas, 2 sonne.
- Roger, 3 sonne.
- Catherine, maryed to John Malome of Craven, co. Ebor., gent.

Fletewood of Penwortham.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 56. *Chetham MS.* fo. 10.]

Arms. — Per pale nebulée or [azure] and azure [and or] six martlets counterchanged.
Crest. — A wolf passant reguardant, argent.
Per Clarencieulx Hervy. A patten.

Henry Fletwoode of Litle Plompton, co. Lancaster, ar.

Edmond Fletwoode, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Hollande of Downe Hollande, co. Lancaster, ar.

William Fletwoode of Hesken, ar., sonne and heire. = Helene, dau. of Robert [Gilbert] Standishe, a yonger sonne descended owte of the house of Standishe.

- Catherine, dau. of John Christmasse of Coulchester, co. Essex, ar., first wyf; sans yssue.
- John Fletwoode of Penwortham, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567. = Johanne [Jone], dau. of Sir Thomas Langton, baron of Newton, co. Lancaster, knt., second wyf.
- Thomas, 2 sonne.
- Agnes, maryed to Thomas Jollybronde [Jellybrand] of Chorley, co. Lancaster.
- Jennett, maryed to John Blackledge of Laylonde, co. Lancaster.

Children of John Fletwoode and Johanne [Jone]:

- Christmas, William, and Raufe, dyed yonge.
- Thomas, sonne and heire.
- Richard.
- Anne.
- Catherine.
- Johanne [Jone].
- Mary.
- Helene.
- Elizabeth.

Carus of Asthwate.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 56 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 8.]

Arms. — Azure, on a chevron between ten cinque-foils (six above and four below) argent, three mullets sable [gules].

Crest. — An eagle with wings expanded, sable, beaked and billed or, charged on the breast with a cinque-foil of the last, [argent].

Per Norroy Dalton.

William Carus of Aschwayte, co. Westmerland, gent.

William Carus of Asthwayte, sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Wylson of Staveley, co. Westmerland, gent.

William Carus of Asthwayte, sonne and heire. = Isabell, dau. of Thomas Layborne of Cunswyke, co. Westmerland, ar.

Christopher, 2 sonne.

Robert, 3 sonne.

Thomas Carus of Kirkby Landesdale, co. Westmerland, ar., one of the Justices of the Kinges Benche; lyvinge anno 1567. = Catherine, dau. of Thomas Preston of Preston Pateryke, co. Westmerland, ar.

Adam, 2 sonne, a clerke.

Robert, 3 sonne.

Christopher, 4 sonne.

Richard, 5 sonne.

Elizabeth, maryed to Roger Smythe of Kendale.

Margaret, maryed to Christopher Sandes of Furneys, co. Lancaster, gent.

Anne, maryed to Christopher Nicholson of Crooke, co. Westmerland.

Helene, maryed to Randolphe Washington of Sappe, co. Westmerland, gent.

Jane, maryed to John Sarey of Plompton, co. Westmerland.

Thomas Carus of Kirkby Landesdale, co. Westmerland, sonne and heire. = Anne, dau. of and sole heire of Wylfryde Preston of Over Biggens, co. Westmerland, ar.

Elizabeth.

Richard, 2 sonne.

Christopher, 3 sonne.

Mary, maryed to Henry Kighley of Ingkippe, co. Lancaster, ar.

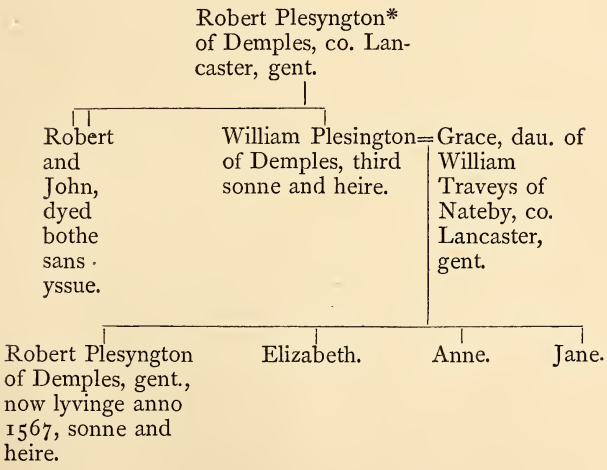
Etheldred, maryed to William Thornburgh of Hampsfeild, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire of Sir William Thornborough, knt.

Grysilde.

Plesington of Demples.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 57. *Chetham MS.* fo. 17 b.]

Arms. — Azure, a cross fleury between four martlets, argent.


Robert Plesyngton* of Demples, co. Lancaster, gent.
Robert and John, dyed bothe sans yssue.
William Plesington of Demples, third sonne and heire.
Grace, dau. of William Traveys of Nateby, co. Lancaster, gent.
Robert Plesyngton of Demples, gent., now lyvinge anno 1567, sonne and heire.
Elizabeth.
Anne.
Jane.

* Note, that one Robert Plesyngton of Demples, co. Lancaster, maried Agnes, the daughter of Nicholas Rigmayden of Wedacre.

Midleton of Leighton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 57 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 16 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. Argent, a saltire engrailed, sable, in fess point a mullet, for difference, sable [*Middleton*]; 2. Lozengy argent and sable [ ]; 3. Azure, a chief indented, argent [ ]; 4. Or, three fleurs-de-lis, azure [ ].

Crests. — 1. A monkey passant, ringed round the neck, fastened to a log of wood, all proper; 2. A monkey séjant guardant, proper, ringed round the loins, or, seated upon a log of wood of the last.
Crest No. 1 is not given in the *Harl. MS.*

Sir Geoffrey Mydelton, a third sonne [brother] descended out of the house of Mydelton Hall, co. Westmerland, knt. = . . . dau. and coheire of Sir James Crofte of Dawton, co. Lancaster, knt.

Sir Robert Mydelton of Betham, co. Westmerland [Lancaster], knt., sonne and heire. = . . dau. and sole heire of Sir Edward Betham [of Betham], co. Westmerland [Lancaster], knt.

Thomas Mydelton of Betham, ar., sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. of Sir Walter Stricklande of Sycer, co. Westmerland, knt.

- Geoffrey Mydelton, sans yssue.
- Margaret, dau. of George [John] Kirkham of Wormyngton, co. Northampton, gent. = Jervase Mydelton of Lyghton, co. Lancaster, ar., second sonne, brother and heire of Geffrey.
  - George [Geffrey] Mydelton of Leighton, co. Lancaster, ar., lyvinge anno 1567, sonne and heire of Jervase. = Anne, dau. of Sir Marmaduke Tunstall of Thurlande, co. Lancaster, knt.
    - Helene.
    - Anne.
  - William, 2 sonne.
  - Thomas, 3 sonne.
- Anne, dau. of William Kirkby of Rauclyff, co. Lancaster, ar. = Jervase Mydelton
- Anne, maryed to Edward Eglamby of Carlyle, gent.
- Margery, maryed to Lyonell Smyth, gent.
- Brigett, maryed to .....
  - Elizabeth, maryed to William Curwen of Workington, ar.
  - Anne, maryed to Robert Sands of Rottington, ar.

Asheton of Asheton.

[*Harl. MS.* 2086, fo. 58 b.]

(Ashton of Under Line, no coat given.)

Orme de Asheton.
Thomas de Asheton.
Robert de Asheton.
Thomas de Asheton.

=Sir John Asheton.*=Margrett, dau. of Sir John Byron.

- Thomas Asheton, knt.
- Robert. John.
- Joan, maryed to Dutton.
- Anne, maryed to Edmund Talbott, knt.
- Margrett, maryed to Tho. Langeley.
- Elizabeth, maryed to Rich. Hamerton, knt.
- Katherine, maryed to John Dokenfeild.
- Annes, maryed to Tho. Booth.
- Lucy, maryed to Richard Byron; second to Bartran Entwesell, knt.

* Query, whether Sir John had all these by one wyfe.

Asheton of Midleton.

[*Harl. MS.* 2086, fo. 58 b.]

Arms. — Ermine, on a fess gules, three annulets, or [*Barton*]; impaling, paly of six argent and vert [*Medelton*].

John de Asheton. = Margrett, dau. of Parken de Leigh.

Sir John de Asheton. =

= Sir John Asheton, knt. = Margret, dau. of Sir John Byron.

John Barton of Friton, co. Yorke. = Maude, dau. and heire of . . . Midleton of Midelton, co. Lancaster.

Sir Thomas Asheton of Under Lyne, co. Lancaster, knt. =

Sir John Asheton of Underline; filius naturalis.

Sir Raphe Asheton* of Midelton, in the right of his wyfe. = Margrett, dau. and heire of John Barton of Midelton, co. Lancaster.

Alice, dau. and one of theyres, maryed to Sir Richard Houghton, knt.

Margarett, dau. and one of theyres, maryed to Sir William Booth of Dunham, temp. H. 8.

Elinor. John. Thomas. Eliza, William, and Ann, ob. Phillip, maryed to Tho. Couton. Lucy, maryed to Richard Westrop.

Sir Richard Asheton of Midelton, co. Lancaster, knt., son and heyre. = Isabell, dau. of Sir John Talbott, knt.

see visitation of 1664-5. p. 14.

Margrett, maryed to Sir John Downe of Flaxyards.

Anne, maryed to John Talbott of Salebury.

Margrett, maryed to John Nasffield.

Raphe Asheton of Great Leaver, co. Lancaster, maryed Margrett, dau. and heyre of Adam Leaver of Great Leaver.

* This Sir Raffe Asheton was Knight Marshall of England.

Charnock of Charnock.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 59 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 8.]

Arms.—Argent, on a bend sable, three cross-croslets of the field.

Crest.—A lapwing proper.

Motto.—Soyes content.

Henry Charnocke, of Charnocke, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire of Rauf. = Jane, dau. and one of the heires of Sir Richard Molyneux of Crossby, co. Lancaster, knt.

Randolf [Randall] Charnocke, sonne and heire. = . . . dau. of . . Ratclyff of Tyngrave, co. Lancaster.

Robert Charnocke,* ar., sonne and heire. = . . . dau. of . . Sherborne of Stonyhurste, co. Lancaster.

William Charnocke, sonne and heire. = Cicely, dau. of . . Worthington of Worthington, co. Lancaster, gent.

Henry Charnocke, sonne and heire. = Constance, dau. of James Bradshaw of Hawgh, co. Lancaster, ar.

Elizabeth, maryed to Willm̃ Chorley of Chorley, gent.

Robert Charnocke of Charnocke, ar., sonne and heire. = Cicely, dau. of Sir Henry Farington of Farrington, co. Lancaster, knt.

[Richard.]

Thomas Charnocke of Charnocke, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567. = Mary, dau. of Richard Ruthall [Rathall] late of Mulshall, co. Bucks., ar.

William, 2 sonne. Roger, 3 sonne. Rauf, 4 sonne. Helene.

Robert Charnocke of Charnocke, sonne and heire. = Isabell, dau. of Sir William Norrys of the Speke, co. Lancaster, knt.

James, 2 sonne. William, 3 sonne.

Roger, 4 sonne. Edward, 5 sonne, John, 6 sonne.

Mary. Dorothe, maryed to Richard Worthington of Blaynskough, co. Lancaster, gent. Elizabeth. Alice. Margaret.

Edward Charnocke, sonne and heire.

* Not in the *Chetham MS.*

Langtree of Langtree.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 60b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 14.]

Arms. — Sable, a chevron argent, a canton ermine.
Crest. — A sacre [sacrett] with wings expanded, gules, membered or.

Laurence Langtre of Langtre, co. Lancaster, gent.

Gilbert Langtre of Langtre, sonne and heire.

- John Langtre, sonne and heire.
  - Margaret, onely dau. [and heire], maryed to Danyell of Dasbery, co. Chester, gent.
- Richard Langtre of Langtre, second sonne, brother and heire to John. = Grace, dau. of . . . Asheton of Banferlonge, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - John Langtree of Langtree, sonne and heire of Richard. = Isabell, dau. of Richard Heyton of Heyton, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Gilbert Langtre of Langtre, sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567. = Helene, dau. of Sir James Stanley of Lathom, co. Lancaster, knt.
      - Edward, sonne and heire.
      - Helene.
      - Margaret.
    - John, 2 sonne.
    - George, 3 sonne.
    - Lambert, 4 sonne.
    - Thomas, 5 sonne.
    - Edward, 6 sonne.
    - James, 7 sonne.
    - Anne, maryed to Robert Browne of Westhaughton, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Margaret, maryed to John Woodcocke.
    - Alice.
  - Jane, maryed to Nicholas Worthington of Shevington, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Alice, maryed to George Asteley of Blackborne, gent.

Banester of Bankhall.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 61. *Chetham MS.* fo. 6.]

Arms.—Argent, a cross fleury sable.
Crest.—A peacock sitting, proper.

. . . dau. of . . . Osbaldestone of Osbaldeston, co. Lancaster, ar. = Henry Banester of the Banke, co. Lancaster, gent. = Cicely, dau. of . . . Worthington, second wyf.

- Margaret, dau. of Nicholas Rigmayden of Wedacre, co. Lancaster, ar. = Richard Banester, son and heire of Henry.
  - William Banester, son and heire. = Helene, dau. of Sir Henry Halsall.
    - Margaret, dau. of Richard Warmeton [of Blainsco], co. Lancaster, gent., first wyf. = Henry Banester of the Banke, sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567.
      - Adam, eldest sonne, sans yssue.
      - William, second sonne and heire.
      - Henry, 3 sonne.
      - Anne, maryed to Henry Butler of Rauclyffe, co. Lancaster, ar.
      - Jane, maryed to Thomas Ecclestone of Ecclestone in the feilde of Andernes, gent.
    - [. ..... dau. to .....] = Richard Banester, 2 sonne.
  - Henry Banester, 2 sonne.
  - Isabell.
- Margaret, dau. of William Kirkby of Rawclyff, co. Lancaster, ar., second wyf. = Henry, 2 sonne.
- Anne, first maryed to Thomas Farington; and after to James Anderton.
- Elizabeth, maryed to Edward Bekonsall.
- Alexander Banester.
- Jane Banester, 4 dau.
- Margaret, 3 dau., maryed to . . . Mellys [Meles] of Worall, co. Lancaster.

Aughton of Adlington.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 61 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 4 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Sable, three garbs, or [*Aughton*]; 2, 3. Argent, a fess sable, in chief three torteaux [*Mason*].

William Aughton, a second brother owte of the house of Aughton of the Melles, co. Lancaster, gent. = Jennett, dau. and heire of . . Mason of Clytherowe, co. Lancaster.

John Aughton, sonne and heire. = . . . dau. and coheire of . . . .

Thomas Aughton, sonne and heire. = . . dau. and one of the heires of . . . . Charnocke of Adlyngton, co. Lancaster, gent.

Richard Aughton, sonne and heire. = . . dau. of . . .

Thomas Aughton, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Christopher Standyshe of Duxbery, co. Lancaster, knt.

Thomas Awghton, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of Roger Wynkeley of Mytton, co. Lancaster, gent.

Robert, 2 sonne.

James, 3 sonne.

John Awghton of Adlyngton, co. Lancaster, gent., lyving anno 1567. = Helene, dau. of Peter Anderton of Anderton, co. Lancaster, ar.

Richard, 2 sonne.

William Awghton, eldest sonne, ob. s.p.

Richard, 2 sonne, ob. s.p.

James, 3 sonne, ob. s.p.

Elizabeth, maryed to Laurence Fryth of Latham.

Helene, maryed to Wm. Urmston of Horwich.

Anne, maryed to Alexander Sharples of Sharples.

Keurden of Keurden.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 62 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 13.]

(Shield blank in both manuscripts.)

Richard Kewrden of Kewrden, co. Lancaster, gent. = Anne, dau. and coheire of Cowple of Cowpell, co. Lancaster, gent.

Edmond Kewrden, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Aynesworth of Pamartham[Penwortham], co. Lancaster, gent.

Thomas Kewrden, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of James Orell of Turton, co. Lancaster, gent.

Isabell, maryed to William Woodcocke of Kewrden, co. Lancaster.

John Kewrden of Kewrden, now lyvinge, 1567. = Elizabeth, dau. of Peter Farrington of Farington, co. Lancaster, gent.

William, 2 sonne.

Elizabeth, maryed to Adam Chorley of Lascocke, co. Lancaster.

Thomas Kewrden, sonne and heire.

Mary.

Adlington of Adlington.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 63. *Chetham MS.* fo. 5.]

Arms. — Sable, a chevron between three goats' heads, argent, attired or.

Thomas Adlington [of Adlington, co. Lancaster.]

Hugh Adlington, sonne and heire.

Robert Adlington, sonne and heire.

Hugh Adlington, sonne and heire.

Robert Adlington of Adlington, co. Lancaster, sonne and heire of Hugh. = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . . Thorneton of Thorneton, co. Lancaster.

Hugh Adlington, sonne and heire of Robert. = . . dau. of . . . Rusheton of Donkehalge, co. Lancaster, gent.

Robert Adlington, sonne and heire. = Lora, dau. of Richard Langtre of Langtre, co. Lancaster, gent.

Gilbert, 2 sonne.

Margaret.

Cicely.

Alice [Anne].

Hugh Adlington, sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of Roger [Richard] Ashehawe of the Hall on the hill, co. Lancaster.

John Adlington of Adlington, sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567. = Margaret, dau. of Hugh Dickonson of Eccleston, co. Lancaster.

Roger, 2 sonne.

Thomas, 3 sonne.

Hugh Adlington, eldest sonne.

Robert, 2 sonne.

Thomas, 3 sonne.

Chisnall of Chisnall.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 64. *Chetham MS.* fo. 8 b.]

Arms. — Argent, three cross-croslets fichée, within a bordure gules.

John Chesnall of Chesnall, co. Lancaster, gent.

- Richard Chesnall, sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of . . Lathom of . . . co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Thomas Chesnall, sonne and heire. = Catherine, dau. of John Shae [Shaw] of Heathe Charnocke, co. Lancaster.
    - John Chesnall, sonne and heire. = Mawde, dau. of Thurston Anderton of Anderton, co. Lancaster, ar.
    - Humfrey, 2 sonne, a clerke.
      - Thomas Chesnall, sonne and heire. = Alice, dau. of John Wrightington of Wrightington, co. Lancaster, ar.
        - John Chesnall, eldest sonne.
        - Thomas, 2 sonne.
        - James, 3 sonne.
        - Edward, 4 sonne.
        - Helene.
        - Margaret.
        - Isabell.
        - Mawde.
      - Richard, 2 sonne.
      - Humfrey, 3 sonne.
      - Roger, 4 sonne.
      - Olyver, 5 sonne.
      - Alice, maryed to Thomas Hollywell of Wrightington, co. Lancaster.
      - Elizabeth, maryed to Thomas Taylor of Longtre.

Chorley of Chorley.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 64 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 8 b.]

Arms. — Argent, a chevron gules between three blue bottles, slipped azure, leaved vert.

William Chorley of Chorley, co. Lancaster, gent.

- William Chorley of Chorley, co. Lancaster, gent., sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. and one of the heires of Roger Walton of Walton, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - William Chorley of Chorley, co. Lancaster, gent., sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of William Charnocke of Charnocke, co. Lancaster, ar.
    - William Chorley of Chorley, sonne and heire. = Alice, dau. of James Anderton of Croxton, co. Lancaster, gent.
      - William Chorley, sonne and heire.
      - James, 2 sonne. [Leanard.]
      - Anne, maryed to Roger Gyllyband of Chorley, co. Lancaster.
    - Thomas, 2 sonne.
    - Custance, maryed to Thomas Feild of London.

Ashehow of the Hall.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 65. *Chetham MS.* fo. 5.]

Arms. — Quarterly of six: 1. Argent, on a chevron between three martlets, vert, as many crosses paté fitchée of the field [*Asshehow*]; 2. Sable, three garbs, or [.....]; 3. Sable, fretty argent, a label of three points, or [*Harrington*]; 4. Sable, three lions passant, argent [*English*]; 5. Argent, on a bend, sable, three lozenges of the field, each charged with a saltire, gules [*Urdeswick*]; 6. Sable, a lion rampant, argent, charged with a chess-rook, gules [*Verdon*].

Lawrence Ashehowe of the Hall of the Hill, co. Lancaster, gent. = . . dau. of Henry Sall of Bedforde, co. Lancaster.

- Roger Ashehowe, sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. and one of the heires of Sir James Harrington of Westley, co. Lancaster, knt.
- Laurence, 2 sonne.

- Thomas Ashehow of the Hall of the Hill, sonne and heire. = Mary, dau. of James Anderton of Ewxton, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Anne, onely daughter.
- Leonard, 2 sonne.
- Anthony, 3 sonne.
- Margaret, maryed to Hugh Adlington of Adlington, co. Lancaster, gent. [and after to John Molineux of Melling.]
- Alice, maryed to John Crosse of Heley, co. Lancaster, gent.

Rigby of Hareoke.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 65 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 18 b.]

Arms. — Argent, a cross fleury azure, charged with five mullets, or.

Nicholas Rigby of Hareoke [Hartoke] co. Lancaster, gent.

- Nicholas Rigby, sonne and heire. = . . dau. of Gilbert Ormeston of Leighe, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Margaret, dau. of Hugh Anderton of Ewxton [Croxton], co. Lancaster, gent. = Nicholas Rigby, sonne and heire.
    - Anne, first maryed to Thomas Bore; and after to Richard Longborne.
    - Elizabeth, maryed to William Robinson of Wrightington.
  - Alice, dau. of Edward Worthington of Blaniskowe, gent., second wyf. = Nicholas Rigby, sonne and heire, of Hareoke, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Mary, dau. of Olyver Bryers of Preston, co. Lancaster. = Nicholas Rigby, sonne and heire.
      - Nicholas Rigby, sonne and heire.
      - William, 2 sonne.
      - Alexander, 3 sonne.
      - Rauf, 4 sonne.
      - Elizabeth.
      - Alice.
    - John, 2 sonne.
      - Edward, 3 sonne.
      - William, 4 sonne.
    - Alexander, 5 sonne.
      - Raufe, 6 sonne.
    - Mary, maryed to ....
      - Agnes, maryed to Thomas Tucker.
    - Cicely, maryed to ....
      - Jane, maryed to Roger Bimpson.
    - Margaret.
  - William, 2 sonne.
  - John, 3 sonne, sans yssue.
  - Elizabeth, first maryed to William Banester; after to Pykeringe.
  - Custance, maryed to Thomas Haworthe.
  - Johane [Jone], maryed to Thomas Howghton.

Farington of Little Farington.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 66. *Chetham MS.* fo. 10.]

Thomas Farington, a second brother owte of the house of Farington, co. Lancaster, gent. = . . . dau. and sole heire of John Howghwyke of Howghwyke, co. Lancaster, gent.

Peter Farrington of Litle Farrington, co. Lancaster, gent., sonne and heire. = Phelippa [Phillis], dau. of Peter Shakerley, co. Lancaster, ar.

Thomas Farington of Litle Farington, sonne and heire. = Anne, dau. of Henry Banester of the Banke, co. Lancaster, ar.

Peter Farington of Litle Farrington, sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567. = Alice, dau. of Humfrey Hurleton of Hurleton, co. Lancaster, gent.

Elizabeth, maryed to John Butler of Kirkeland, co. Lancaster, ar.

- Anne.
- Elizabeth, maryed to John Kewrden of Kewrden, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Cicely, maryed to Thomas Charnocke of Leyland, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Alice.
- Isabell, maryed to Richard Banester of Preston, co. Lancaster, gent.

Charnock of Lailand.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 66 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 9.]

Arms.—Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, on a bend, sable, three cross-croslets of the field, in sinister chief, a mullet of the second [*Charnock*]; 2, 3. Argent, fretty, sable [*Cansfield*].

Crest.—A lapwing proper, charged on the breast with a mullet pierced, argent.

Roger Charnocke of Charnocke, co. Lancaster, gent. = . . . base dau. of Roger Ashton of Croston, co. Lancaster, ar.

Richard Charnocke of Charnocke. = Isabell, dau. of Nicholas Clayton of Layland, co. Lancaster.

William, 2 sonne.

William Charnocke of Layland, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. and sole heire of Robert Cansfeild of Cansfeild, co. Lancaster, gent.

John, 2 sonne.

Sethe, 3 sonne.

Anne, first maryed to Edmonde Sargeante; and after to Robert Barker.

Jennett, maryed to Christopher Gradell, co. Lancaster.

Cicely, maryed to William Gradell of Euxton, co. Lancaster.

Thomas Charnocke of Laylande, sonne and heire. = Cicely, dau. of Peter [Peers] Farington of Litle Farington, co. Lancaster, gent.

Henry, Robert, sans yssue.

Richard, 4 sonne.

Seth, 5 sonne.

John.

William.

James.

Elizabeth, maryed to Geffrey Warden of Howse Walden, co. Lancaster.

Alice, maryed to Robert Wrighte of Ware, co. Hertford.

Cicely.

Margaret.

Margery.

William Charnocke, eldest sonne.

Peter, 2 sonne.

Elizabeth.

Jane.

Anne.

Alice.

Worthington of Blainscough.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 67. *Chetham MS.* fo. 22 b.]

Arms. — [Argent] three dung forks [sable] in chief a crescent.

Crest. — A goat passant argent, in the mouth an acorn branch erect, vert, fructed.

Henry Worthington*, of Blaynscoughe, co. Lancaster, gent. = . . . dau. of . . . Heyton of Heyton, co. Lancaster, gent.

Peter Worthington, sonne and heire. = . . . dau. and coheire of Richard Lowde of Preston in Andernes.

- Richard Worthington, sonne and heire. = Agnes, dau. of Henry Rusheton of Donkenhall, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Peter [Piers] Worthington of Blaynscoughe, sonne and heire. = Isabell, dau. of James Anderton of Euxton [Croxton], co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Richard Worthington of Blaynscough, sonne and heire of Piers. = Dorothe, dau. of Thomas Charnocke of Charnocke, co. Lancaster, ar.
      - Thomas Worthington, sonne and heire of Richard.
    - James, 2 sonne.
    - William, 3 sonne.
    - Thomas, 4 sonne.
    - Anne, maryed to Robert Whalley of Cowple, co. Lancaster.
    - Isabell, maryed to Robert Weurden [Warden] of Clayton.
    - Alice.
    - Agnes.
    - Helene.
  - William, 2 sonne.
  - Margaret, maryed to Henry Banester of the Banke, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Edward, 2 sonne.
- John, 3 sonne.
- Jane, maryed to . . . Holsall of Whittle, co. Lancaster, gent.

* This Henry Worthington came of a second brother owte of the howse of Worthington, whose ancestors maryed with the daughter and sole heire of Adam Blainscough of Blainscough, co. Lancaster, gent.

Erle of Derby.

[*Harl. MS.* 2086, fo. 69.]

Arms. — 1. Stanley; 2. Lathom; 3. Man; 4. Warren; 5. English.
A shield of 17 quarterings.*
Per Garter Dethick, minus verè tamen.

Sir Thomas Stanley of Lathom, Baron Stanley, co. Lancaster, knt.

Thomas, lord Stanley, created the first Erle of Derby by Kinge Henry the seventhe. = Eleanor, dau. of Richard Nevell, the Erle of Salisbury.

- George, lord Stanley. = . . . dau. and heire of the lorde Straunge.
  - Thomas, second Erle of Derby, and lorde Straunge. = . . . dau. of the lord Hastinges of Ashby de la Zouche.
    - Henry, 2 sonne, dyed sans yssue.
    - Dorathe, dau. of Thomas, Duke of Norfolke, first wyfe.
    - Henry, lorde Straunge, sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of Clifford, Erle of Cumberland.
      - Ferdinando, eldest sonne.
      - William, 2 sonne.
  - Sir James Stanley, knt., second sonne, of Crosse hall, fo. 69 b.
  - George, 3 sonne, dyed yonge.
  - Jane, maryed to . . . Sheffeild of the Isle of Axham.
  - Margaret, maryed to John Osbaldeston, ar.
- Edward Stanley, lord Montegle, 2 sonne.
- James,† bishope of Ely, third sonne, 22 H. 7, and died 7 H. 8.
- Edward, the third Erle of Derby, maryed to his third wyf, Mary, dau. of Sir George Cotton of Combermer, co. Chester, knt. = Margaret, dau. of Ellys Barlowe of Barlow, co. Lancaster, ar., second wyf.
  - Sir Thomas Stanley, knt., 2 sonne.
  - Sir Edward Stanley, knt., 3 sonne.
  - Anne, first maryed to the lord Stourton; and after to Sir Arundell of Cornwall, knt.
  - Elizabeth, maryed to the lord Morley.
  - Mary, married to the lord Stafford.
  - Jane, maryed to the lord Dudley.
  - Margaret, maryed to John Jermyn of Suffolk, sonne and heire of Sir Ambrose Jermyn, knt.
  - Catherine, maryed to Sir Thomas Knyvete of Norfolke, knt.

* Hæc insignia omittuntur hoc loco in originali, quæ potius spectant sequenti genealogiæ Georgii Stanley de Crosse-hall equitis aurati, quo loco etiam repingi curavimus.

† So that he could not be the son of Tho. Stanley first Earl of Derby, but brother.

Stanley of Crossehall.

[*Harl. MS.* 2086, fo. 69 b.]

Arms.— 1. Stanley; 2. Lathom; 3. Man; 4. Warren; 5. English.
Crest.—A shield of 17 quarterings, identical with the preceding.
Per Garter Dethick, minus verè tamen.

- Thomas, Lord Stanley of Lathom, created Erle of Derby by Kinge Henry the Seventhe. = . . . dau. of the Erle of Salisbury.
  - George, lorde Stanley and Strange, by the right of his wyfe. = . . . dau. and heire of the lorde Strange.
    - Thomas, Erle of Derby, sonne and heire.
    - Sir James Stanley* of Crossehall, co. Lancaster, knt., ar., second sonne. = Anne, dau. of John Harte, co. Kent, ar.
      - Sir George Stanley of Crossehall, co. Lancaster, knt., lyvinge anno 1567. = Isabell, dau. of . . . Duckinfeilde, co. Chester, ar.
        - Edward Stanley, eldest sonne.
        - Henry, 2 sonne.
        - Mary, maryed to Robert Heskethe, sonne and heire of Sir Thomas Hesketh, knt.
        - Anne,
      - Henry, 3 sonne.
      - Margaret, maryed to Edmond Stanley of the Flynte.
      - Helene, maryed to Gilbert Langtre of Langtre, co. Lancaster, ar.
      - Anne, maryed to Rauf Rushetton of Dokenhagh, co. Lancaster, ar.
      - Jane, maryed to Astley of . . . co. Lancaster, ar.
    - Jane, maryed to . . . Sheffelde of the Isle of Axham.
    - Margaret, maryed to John Osbaldestone.
  - Sir Edward Stanley, knt., second sonne, Lord Monteagle.
  - James, bishop of Ely, third sonne.

* Others have it that this Sir James was brother and not son to Geo. lord Strange.

Hesketh of Rufford.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 70. *Chetham MS.* fo. —.]

Arms. — Quarterly of five, viz: 1. Argent, on a bend sable, three garbs or; 2. Barry of six, argent and azure, in chief three lozenges, gules; 3. Argent, a cross flory, sable; 4. Argent, a fess gules; 5. Sable, three mullets, each issuing from a crescent, argent.

Sir William Heskethe, knt.

Thomas Heskethe of Rufforde, ar., sonne and heire, co. Lancaster. = . . . dau. of . . . Massy of Rixton, co. Lancaster, ar.

Robert Heskethe of Rufforde, sonne and heire. = Grace, dau. of . . . Phyton of Gawseworthe, co. Chester, knt.

Grace, dau. of Sir John Towneley of Towneley, co. Lancaster, knt. = Thomas Hesketh of Rufford, ar. = Alice, dau. of Christopher Haworthe, second wyf.

Richard, 2 sonne.

William, third sonne, bishop of Man.

. . . a dau. maryed to Rich. Awghton of the Myles, co. Lancaster.

. . . a dau. maryed to Sir Henry Kyghley of Ingkippe, co. Lancaster, knt.

William Hesketh, dyed sans yssue.

Sir Robert Hesketh, knt., obiit 1539. = Grace, dau. of Sir John Towneley of Towneley, knt.; obiit 21 Maii, 1543.

Charles, 3 sonne.

Helene, maryed to Laurence Towneley of Barnshed, co. Ebor., ar.

Sir Thomas Heskett of Rufford, co. Lancaster, knt., sonne and heire of Sir Robert. = Alice, dau. of Sir John Holcrafte of Holcrafte, co. Lancaster, knt.

Robert, 2 sonne.

Jane, maryed to Richard Asheton of Croston, co. Lancaster, ar.

Helene, maryed to Richard Barton of Barton Rowe, co. Lancaster, ar.

Robert Heskett of Rufford, esq., sonne and heire of Sir Thomas. = Mary, dau. of Sir George Stanley of Crossehall, co. Lancaster, knt.

Thomas, 2 sonne.

Richard, 3 sonne.

Dorothe.

Margarett.

Gerard of Astley.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 71. *Chetham MS.* fo. 10 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Azure, a lion rampant ermine, crowned, or [*Gerard*]; 2, 3. Argent, three torteaux between two bendlets, sable [*Ince*]; In fess point a crescent on a crescent.

Crest. — A lion's gamb, erect and erased ermine, charged with a crescent on a crescent, holding a lure tasselled, or.

William Gerarde of the Ince, co. Lancaster, gent., whose ancestor was a second sonne owte of the house of Gerarde of the Brinne. = . . . dau. of . . .

- Thomas Gerard,* sonne and heire. = [Maud, dau. to Sir Rich. Bold.]
- James Gerarde of the Ynche, ar., second sonne. = Margaret, dau. of Sir John Holcroft, co. Lancaster, knt.
- Gilbert, 3 sonne.
- Sir Roger, Sir Robert, and Sir Richard, all three clerks.
- Pyers.
- Rauf.

- [Sir] Gilbert Gerrard, sonne and heire of James, now of Astley, co. Lancaster, ar., Attorney-Generall 2. Elizabeth, anno 1567 [Master of the Rolles]. = Anne, dau. and sole heire of Thomas Ratclyffe of Wymerley, co. Lancaster, ar.
- William, 2 sonne.
- Helene, maryed to John Norrys of Orforde [Oxford], co. Lancaster, gent.
- Elizabeth, maryed to Rich. Ratclyffe of Langley, gent.

- [Sir] Thomas Gerrarde, eldest sonne [Knighte Marshall, 1598].
- [Radcliff, drowned.]
- Francesse, a dau.

* The issue of this Thomas Gerard is given in this place in the *Chetham MS.*, but in the *Harl. MS.* as fo. 85, *quod vide.*

Culcheth of Culcheth.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 71 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 9.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, an eagle, sable, preying upon an infant, gules, swaddelled and apparelled, or; 2, 3. Argent, a griffin segreant, sable, crowned, or.

Olyver Culchethe of Culchethe, co. Lancaster, ar. = . . . dau. of Gilbert Langton [Langtree] of the Lowe [Langtree], co. Lancaster, ar.

Gilbert Culchethe of Culcheth, ar., sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of John Holcrafte of Holcrafte, co. Lancaster, ar.

- John Culchethe of Culcheth, ar., sonne and heire. = Cicely, dau. of Sir Thomas Sowthworthe of Samlesbury, co. Lancaster, knt.
  - John Culcheth, eldest sonne.
  - Thomas, 2 sonne.
  - Gilbert, 3 sonne.
  - Mary.
- Gilbert, 2 sonne.
- Margaret, maryed to Geffrey Jolybrande of the Pele, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Elizabeth, maryed to Roger Lever of Bolton, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Helene,
- Alice.
- Anne.
- Clemence.

Norris of Speak.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 72. *Chetham MS.* fo. 16.]

Arms. — Quarterly of six: 1. Quarterly, gules and argent, in first and fourth quarters, a fret argent, over all a fess azure [*Norris*]; 2. Argent, on a mount vert, an eagle rising, sable, beaked, or; 3. Sable, fretty argent, a label of three points, or [*Harrington*]; 4. Sable, three lions passant, argent; 5. Argent, on a bend sable, three lozenges argent, each charged with a saltire, gules [*Urdeswick*]; 6. Sable, a lion rampant argent, charged with a chess rook, gules.
Concessum per officium Armorum.

Crest. — An eagle rising sable, beaked, or.

Alane Norrys of Sutton, co. Lancaster, ar., descended out of the house of Sutton in the same countie, as appereth by a deede without date.

Alane Norrys, sonne and heire.

Sir Henry Norrys, knt., sonne and heire.

Alane Norrys, sonne and heire.

Henry Norrys, sonne and heire.

Thomas Norrys, sonne and heire.

[Sir] William Norris of Speike, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire of Thomas. = Johane [Jone], dau. [and heire] of Sir John Molyneux of Sefton, co. Lancaster, knt., by whome came the lordship of Speake to this family.

Sir Henry Norrys, knt., sonne and heire.

Sir John Norrys, knt., sonne and heire. = Catherine, dau. of Robert Balderstone, co. Lancaster, ar.

Sir Henry Norrys, knt., lyved anno 9 Hen. V., sonne and heire of Sir John. = Alice, dau. and heire of Roger Ernys of Chester, gent., and of Jane, his wyf, dau. and sole heire to William Molyneux of Crosby, co. Lancaster, ar.

William Norrys, ar., sonne and heire. = Percyvall, dau. of John Harington of Westeley, co. Lancaster, ar.
a

John,* 2 sonne.

Sir William Norrys of Yatindin, co. Barks, third sonne.

* For the issue of this John, as given in the *Chetham MS.*, see page 85. ☞

a

- Thomas Norrys, ar., son and heire. = Lettyce, dau. and sole heire of Thomas Norrys of Darbye, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - John, 2 sonne.
  - Richard, 3 sonne.
  - William, 4 sonne.
  - Catherine, maryed to Robert Grosvenour of Yeton, co. Chester, gent.
  - Agnes, maryed to John Bunbery of Stane [Stanney], co. Chester, gent.
  - Elizabeth, maryed to Thomas Gerrarde of the Ynce, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Margaret, maryed to Robert Lathom of Parput [Parbold], co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Beatrix, maryed to John Irelande of Lydiate, ar.
  - . . . a dau. maryed to John Yeuvance [Evans] of Hawarden, co. Flynt.
  - Jane, maryed to William Worthington of Worthington, co. Lancaster, ar.
- Sir William Norreys of Speyke, co. Lancaster, knt. = Catherine, dau. of Sir Henry Bowlde of Bowlde, co. Lancaster, knt.
  - Edmond,* 2 sonne.
  - Nicholas, 3 sonne.
- Henry Norrys, of Speike, sonne and heire. = Clemence, dau. and one of the heires of Sir James Harington of Wolfeige [Wolfedge], co. Northampton, knt.
  - William, 2 sonne.
  - James, 3 sonne; sans yssue.
  - Edwarde, 4 sonne; sans yssue.
  - Johane, and Margaret; sans yssue.
- Helene, dau. of Rowlande Buckley of Beaumarrys, co. Anglesey in Wales, ar. = Sir William Norrys of Speake, co. Lancaster, knt., lyvinge anno 1567. = Anne, eldest dau. and one of the heires of Davyd Mydelton of the citie of Chester, gent., second wyf.
  - Thomas, 2 sonne.
  - Anne, maryed to Percyvall Harington of Heyton Haye, co. Lancaster, gent.
- William, eldest sonne, slayne at Muscleborough feilde; sansyssue.
- Clemence, maryed to Adam Hulton of the Parke, co. Lancaster, ar.
- Catherine, maryed to Hugh ap Richard of Wales, gent.
- Alice, maryed to Adam Hawarden of Wolston, co. Lancaster, ar.
- Emme, dyed sans yssue.
- Ellen [Emme], maryed to . . . Lloyd, gent.
- Margaret, maryed to Thurston Tyldesley of Wardeley, co. Lancaster, ar.
- Edward Norrys of Speyke, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire apparaunt of Sir William. = Margaret, dau. and one of the heires of Robert Smallwood of Westmyster.

b

* For the issue of this Edmund, as given in the *Chetham MS.*, see page 86. ☞

b

Sir William Norrys, eldest sonne, knt. of the Bath, marr. Elinor, dau. of . . . Moleneux of Shefton.

Edward, 2 sonne.

Anne, mar. to Sir Thomas Butler of Beusey; second to John Draycock of Pensley, co. Stafford.

Mary, marr. to Tho. Clyfton of Westby.

[Cicely.]

Margaret, marr. to Sir . . . Edward.

Emely, marr. to William Blundell of Crosby.

Winfride, marr. to Rich. Banester of Wem, co. Salop.

Martha, marr. to Thurston Anderton; second, to Sir Henry Bunbury of Stany.

Perpetua, marr. to Thomas Westby, brother and heire to John.

William Norrys of Speake, son and heyre. = Elizabeth, dau. and heyre to Tho. Salusbury that was executed.

Edmund, sans yssue.
Allen.
Thomas.

Richard.
Alexander.
Henry.

Margrett.

Elizabeth.
Anne.

Bridgett, marr. to Sir Thomas Bould, knt.

☞ John Norris of Bray, second sonne. = Millisent, dau. and heire of . . . Ravenscroft of Cotton, and nere Northampton, esq.

Thomas Norris, sans issue. = Roger Norris. =

[A] William Norris.* = Christian, dau. and heire to Wm. Sereth of Ruscombe.

Sir John Norris. = Alice, dau. and sole heire to Ric. Merbrooke.

Sir Will. Norris. = Jane, dau. of John Vere, Erle of Oxford.

Sir Edward Norris. = Frisild, soror et una heres Francis, Visc.' Lovell.

Sir John Norris, sans issue. = Elizabeth, sister to Edmund, lord Bray.

Henry Norris. = Mary, dau. to Tho. Fynes, lord Dacres.

Henry, lord Norris of Ricote.

* See page 86. [A]

[A] . . . dau. to Will. Sereth. = William Norris of Bray. = Anne, dau. to . . . Delam̃.

Sir John Norris. = Alice, dau. and heir of . . . Merebrok.

William Norris. =

Roger Norris of Cokeham, had issue.

Thomas Norris of Wingfield. = Jone, dau. to . . . Delahey, widow to John Danet.

William Norris. = Alice, dau. to Thomas of Kidlington.

Richard Norris, a scoller in Oxford; sans issue.

Thomas Norris,* obiit 1597. = Margery, dau. to Edw. Lyneall of Brandley, co. Warr. = Roger Ponden, phisition, first husband.

John. Hereford. William. Frances, uxor Jno. Murrey, plasterer. George, borne in wedlock, as he thinketh. A sonn.

☞ Edmond Norres of Fyfild in Barkshire. = Alice, dau. and sole heire to John Fuller of Fifeild.

John Norris of Fifild, gentleman usher of the black rod. = Mary, dau. and coheire to Henry Stafferton of Bray, esq.

William Norris of Fifild. = Mary, dau. to Sir Adrian Fortescue, by his second wyffe.

. . . Norris. = . . . dau. to . . . Andrew.

John Norris of Woodray in Hartfordshire. = Mary, dau. to George Basford of London, relicta Roger Colt decem (*sic*) Hartfordshire.

William Norris.

* Not legittimate, for her firste husband lived when all thes ware borne: so he hathe none legittimate except it be George.

Hawarden of Wolston.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 74. *Chetham MS.* fo. 12.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. Gules [argent] guttée argent [sable], a fess nebulée of the second [*Hawarden*]; 2. Argent, a bend fusily, sable [*Wolstone*]; 3. Gules, five fusils in pale, argent [*Lymme*]; 4. Quarterly, 1, 4, argent, a wolf passant sable; 2, 3. Quarterly, argent and sable, a cross fleury counterchanged [*Eaton*].

[John Hawarden of Hawarden, co. Flint.] = [Amery, dau. of, and heire to John Lighe of Highe Lighe, esq.]

John Hawarden of Hawarden, co. Flynt, gent. = Annaball, dau. and sole heire of Hugh Wolstone of Wolstone, co. Lancaster, gent.

Thomas Hawarden of Wolstone, co. Lancaster, ar. = dau. of John Leycester of Tabley, co. Chester, ar.

Thomas Hawarden of Wolstone, ar., sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. of John Stanley of Lathom, ar.

[Divers others.]

John Hawarden of Wolstone, ar., son and heire. = Helene, dau. of Adam Hulton of the Parke, ar.

Anne, maryed to Richard Briche, gent.

Elizabeth, maryed to Richard Rutter.

Adam Hawarden of Wolstone, ar., sonne and heire. = Alice, dau. of Sir William Norrys of the Speike, co. Lancaster, knt.

William, 2 sonne.

Alice.

Elizabeth.

John Hawarden, eldest sonne of Adam.

Anne.

Elizabeth.

Margaret.

Helene.

Isabell.

Bradshaw of the Haw.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 74 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 7.]

Arms. — Argent, two bends sable, a crescent for difference.

Crest. — On a mount vert, a buck at gaze, proper, under a vine, vert. Per Norroy Dalton.

William Bradshaw= of Haghe, co. Lancaster, ar.

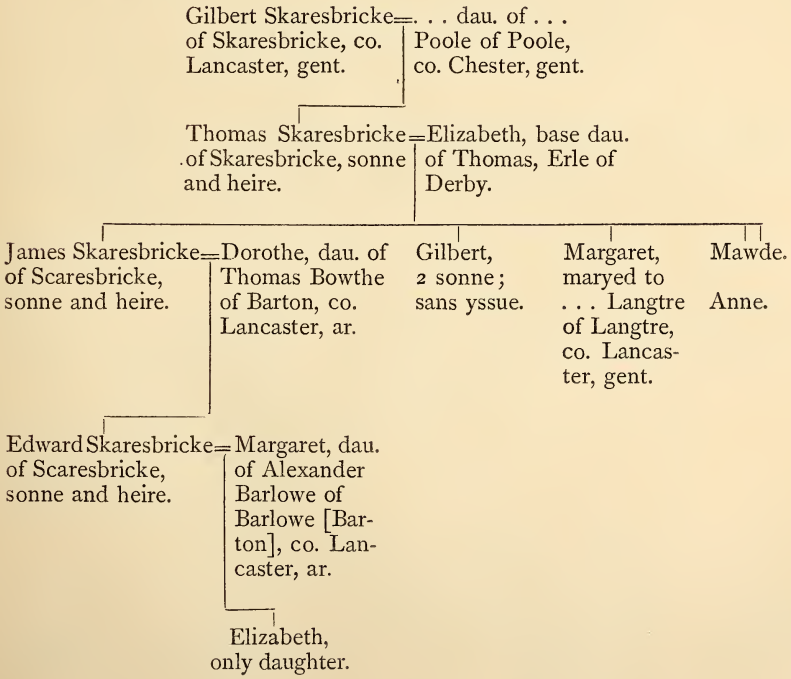
James Bradshawe= of Haghe, ar., sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. of Rauf Standishe of Standishe, co. Lancaster, ar.

- Sir Roger Bradshaw, knt.; sans yssue.
- Rauf, 2 sonne; sans yssue.
- William Bradshaw= of Haghe, ar., third sonne of James. = Mawde, dau. of Sir Christopher Standishe of Duckesbery, co. Lancaster, knt.
  - Roger Bradshaw= of Haghe, ar., lyvinge anno 1567. = Jane, dau. of Alexander Standishe of Standishe, co. Lancaster, ar.
    - James Bradshaw,= eldest sonne. = [Jane, dau. to Thomas Houghton of Houghton.]
    - Edward, 2 sonne.
    - Richard, 3 sonne.
    - Thomas, 4 sonne.
    - Roger, 5 sonne.
    - Anne, maryed to Thomas Grosvenor of Eton, bote in co. Chester, ar.
    - Mary.
    - Helene.
- Thomas, 4 sonne, a clerke.
- Custance, maryed to Henry Charnocke of Charnocke, co. Lancaster, ar.
- Elizabeth, sans yssue.

Scarsbrig of Scarsbrig.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 75 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 20.]

Arms. — Sable [gules] three mullets in bend argent, between two bendlets engrailed, gules [of the second].
Crest. — A dove [?] sable, beaked and membered, gules, holding an olive branch erect.


Gilbert Skaresbricke of Skaresbricke, co. Lancaster, gent.
. . . dau. of . . . Poole of Poole, co. Chester, gent.
Thomas Skaresbricke of Skaresbricke, sonne and heire.
Elizabeth, base dau. of Thomas, Erle of Derby.
James Skaresbricke of Scaresbricke, sonne and heire.
Dorothe, dau. of Thomas Bowthe of Barton, co. Lancaster, ar.
Gilbert, 2 sonne; sans yssue.
Margaret, maryed to . . . Langtre of Langtre, co. Lancaster, gent.
Mawde.
Anne.
Edward Skaresbricke of Scaresbricke, sonne and heire.
Margaret, dau. of Alexander Barlowe of Barlowe [Barton], co. Lancaster, ar.
Elizabeth, only daughter.

Standish of Durbery.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 76. *Chetham MS.* fo. 20 b.]

Arms. — Azure, three standing dishes, two and one, argent.
Crest. — A cock argent, wattled and membered, or.

James Standishe of Duxbery, co. Lancaster, ar.

Sir Xp̃opher Standishe of Duxbery, knt., sonne and heire. = Alice, dau. of William Poole of Poole, co. Chester, ar.

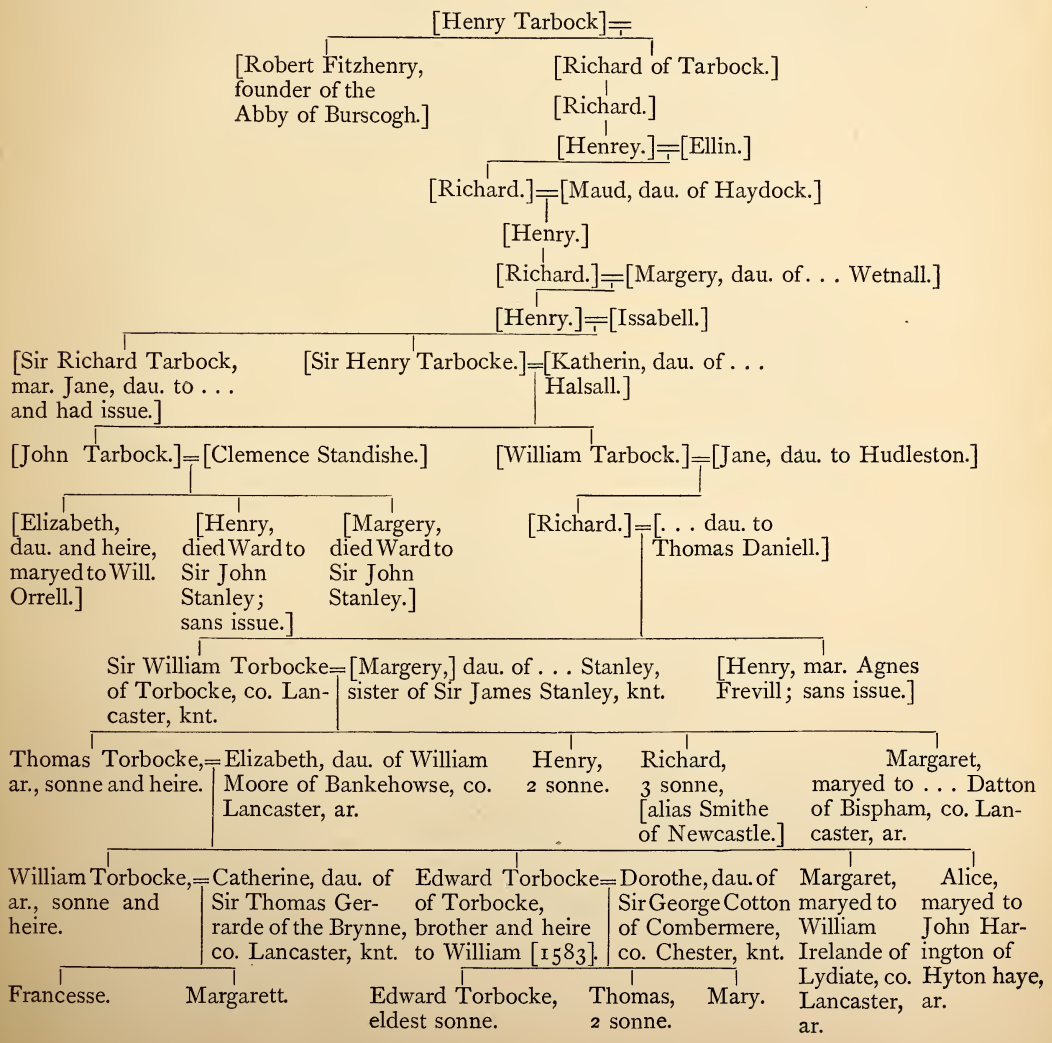
- Thomas Standishe of Duxbery, ar., sonne and heire. = Catherine, dau. of Sir Alexander Standishe of Standishe, co. Lancaster, knt.
  - James Standishe of Duxbery, ar., sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Butler of Rauclyf, co. Lancaster, ar.
    - Thomas Standishe of Duxbery, ar., sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of Sir Richard Howghton of Howghton, co. Lancaster, knt.
      - Elizabeth Standishe.
      - Jane.
      - Alice.
      - Anne.
    - Christopher, 2 sonne.
    - Anne, maryed to Randolphe Eton, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Clemence, maryed to John Yate of Chorley, gent.
  - Alice, maryed to Barnes of Waltham foreste, co. Middlesex, gent.
  - Elizabeth, first maryed to Rowland Edwardes of London, merchant; second to ... Fulwer [Fuller] of London, merchant; and third to Thomas Moore of London, merchant.
  - Jane, maryed to William Newman alis Scroope, who had yssue four daughters and heyres.
- Mawde, maryed to William Bradshawe of Hawe, co. Lancaster, ar.
- Anne, maryed to .. Shakerley co. Lancaster, gent.

Tarbock of Tarbock.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 76 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 21 b.]

Arms. — Or, an eagle's leg erased, gules, on a chief indented azure, three plates.
A blank shield in *Chetham MS.*

Crest. — An eagle close, vert, beaked and membered, gules.


[Henry Tarbock]=
[Robert Fitzhenry, founder of the Abby of Burscogh.]
[Richard of Tarbock.]
[Richard.]
[Henrey.]=[Ellin.]
[Richard.]=[Maud, dau. of Haydock.]
[Henry.]
[Richard.]=[Margery, dau. of . . . Wetnall.]
[Henry.]=[Issabell.]
[Sir Richard Tarbock, mar. Jane, dau. to . . . and had issue.]
[Sir Henry Tarbocke.]=[Katherin, dau. of . . . Halsall.]
[John Tarbock.]=[Clemence Standishe.]
[William Tarbock.]=[Jane, dau. to Hudleston.]
[Elizabeth, dau. and heire, maryed to Will. Orrell.]
[Henry, died Ward to Sir John Stanley; sans issue.]
[Margery, died Ward to Sir John Stanley.]
[Richard.]=[. . . dau. to Thomas Daniell.]
Sir William Torbocke of Torbocke, co. Lancaster, knt.=[Margery,] dau. of . . . Stanley, sister of Sir James Stanley, knt.
[Henry, mar. Agnes Frevill; sans issue.]
Thomas Torbocke, ar., sonne and heire.=Elizabeth, dau. of William Moore of Bankehowse, co. Lancaster, ar.
Henry, 2 sonne.
Richard, 3 sonne, [alias Smithe of Newcastle.]
Margaret, maryed to . . . Datton of Bispham, co. Lancaster, ar.
William Torbocke, ar., sonne and heire.=Catherine, dau. of Sir Thomas Gerrarde of the Brynne, co. Lancaster, knt.
Edward Torbocke of Torbocke, brother and heire to William [1583].=Dorothe, dau. of Sir George Cotton of Combermere, co. Chester, knt.
Margaret, maryed to William Irelande of Lydiate, co. Lancaster, ar.
Alice, maryed to John Harington of Hytonhaye, ar.
Francesse.
Margarett.
Edward Torbocke, eldest sonne.
Thomas, 2 sonne.
Mary.

Moor of Bankhall.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 77 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 16 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly of six, viz: 1, 6. Argent, three greyhounds courant sable, collared, or [*Moor*]; 2. Argent, ten trefoils vert, 4, 3, 2, and 1 [*Turton*]; 3. Sable, gouttée argent, a buck's head caboshed of the second, between the antlers a crescent for difference [*Chamberlayne*]; 4. Argent, a griffin segreant sable [*Griffin*]; 5. Argent, a chevron engrailed between three garbs, sable [*Darby*].

Crest. — A moor-cock argent, guttée sable, membered and wattled, gules, holding in the beak a branch of carnation erect, leaved vert.
Per Norroy Dalton Lit. Pat.

Thomas Moore of Lyverpoole, co. Lancaster, ar. = Cicely, dau. and sole heire of Nicholas Turton of Eccleshill [Eccleshall], co. Lancaster, gent.

- William Moore sonne and heire.
  - John Moore, sonne and heire, mar. Beatrix, dau. of William Norrys of the Speike, co. Lancaster, ar., and hath no yssue by her that lyved.
- Robert Moore of Lyverpoole, ar., second sonne, cousyn and heire to John More that dyed sans yssue. = Margaret, dau. and coheyre of Robert Chamberleyne of the citie of Chester, gent.
  - Robert Moore of the Bankehall in Kirkdale, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire of Robert. = Elizabeth, dau. and one of the heires of Robert Darby of the citie of Chester, gent.
    - William Moore, sonne and heire. = Alice, dau. of William Irelande of the Hutt, co. Lancaster, ar.
      - John Moore of Bankehall, ar., sonne and heire. = Anne, dau. and sole heire of Thomas Hawarden of the citie of Chester, gent.
        - William Moore of Bankehall, ar., sonne and heire [1567]. = Jane, dau. of James Lightowlers.
          - John Moore, eldest sonne.
        - James, 2 sonne.
        - Thomas, 3 sonne.
        - Robert, 4 sonne.
        - Anthony, 5 sonne.
        - Alice, maryed to John Crosse of Lyverpoole, co. Lancaster, gent.
        - Mary.
      - Elizabeth, maryed to Thomas Torbocke of Torbocke, co. Lancaster, ar.
      - Margaret, maryed to Nicholas Skillicorne of Preysehall [Prees], co. Lancaster, ar.
    - Alice, maryed to Thomas Walker of Lyverpoole, merchant.
    - Agnes, dyed sans yssue.
  - Edmond, 2 sonne.

Halsall of Halsall.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 78 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 12 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly of eight, viz: 1. Argent, three dragons' heads erased, azure [*Halsall*]; 2. Argent, two bars azure, within a bordure sable [.....]; 3. Argent, a griffin segreant sable [*Griffin* or *Bold*]; 4. Argent, on a bend azure, three bucks' heads caboshed, or, over all a bendlet sinister, gules [*Stanley*]; 5. Sable, fretty argent, a label of three points, or [*Harington*]; 6. Argent, a saltire, gules [*Gerrard* or *Nevill*]; 7. Sable, [argent] on a bend argent [sable] three mullets, gules [.....]; 8. Argent, a cross raguly, gules [.....].

Crest. — A dragon's head erect and erased azure [vert].

Alane Halsall of Halsall, co. Lancaster, ar.

Symond Halsall, sonne and heire.

Richard Halsall, sonne and heire.

Gilbert Halsall, sonne and heire.

Gilbert Halsall, sonne and heire.

Otho Halsall, sonne and heire.

Sir Gilbert Halsall, knt., sonne and heire of Otho.

- Henry Halsall, sonne and heire; dyed sans yssue.
- Robert Halsall, second sonne, brother and heire of Henry.
  - Henry Halsall, eldest sonne; sans yssue.
  - Richard Halsall of Halsall, ar., second sonne of Robert, brother and heire to Henry. = . . . dau. of John Tempeste of Braswell, co. Ebor, ar.
    - *a*

a

Hugh Halsall, ar., sonne and heire. = Dowce, dau. of Gilbert Scaresbricke [Scarsbridge], of Scaresbricke, co. Lancaster, ar.

Sir Henry Halsall of Halsall, co. Lancaster, knt., son and heire of Hugh. = Margaret, dau. of James Stanley, clarke.

- Sir Thomas Halsall of Halsall, knt., sonne and heire. = Jane,* dau. and one of the heires of John Stanley, a base sonne of John Stanley, brother to [Thomas] the first Erle of Derby.
- Jeames, 2 sonne.
- Richard, 3 sonne, a clerke.
- Henry, 4 sonne.
- Robert, 5 sonne.
- Catherine, maryed to John Eccleston of Eccleston, co. Lancaster, gent..
- Helene, maryed to William Banester of the Banke, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Anne, maryed to Richard Holme of the Male, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Margaret, sans yssue.

Henry Halsall of Halsall, ar., lyvinge anno 1567. = Anne,† dau. of Sir William Molyneux of Sefton, co. Lancaster, knt., sister and heire of Thomas Molyneux, second sonne of the said Sir William.

- Jane, maryed to Gabryell Hesketh, gent.
- Mawde, maryed to Edward Osbaldestone of Osbaldestone, co. Lancaster, ar.

Richard Halsall of Halsall, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire. = Anne, dau. of Alexander Barlowe of Barlowe, co. Lancaster, ar.

* Note, that Jane, the wyf of Sir Thomas Halsall, was one of the coheires of John Stanley, a base sonne, and of Elizabeth, his wyf, daughter and one of the heires of Sir John Harington of Hornby, co. Lancaster, knt., and of his wyf, daughter and heire of Sir Robert Nevill of Hornby, co. Lancaster, knt., which John Stanley aforesayd, base sonne, was sonne and heire of John Stanley, brother to the first Erle of Derby.

† Note, that Anne Molyneux, the wyf of Henry Halsall, was daughter of Sir William Molyneux of Sefton, co. Lancaster, knt., and sister and heire of Thomas Molyneux, second sonne to the sayd Sir William, and of Elizabeth his wyf, daughter and sole heire of Cuthbert Clyfton of Westbye [Clifton], co. Lancaster, ar., and of his wyf, daughter and coheire of ..... Laurence of Ashton, co. Lancaster, ar.

Ireland of Hutt.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 80. *Chetham MS.* fo. 13.]

Arms. — Gules, six fleurs-de-lis, 3, 2, and 1, argent.

Crest. — A dove proper [argent], beaked and membered, gules, in the beak an olive branch, erect, vert.

Gilbert de Waleton, Lord of Hale and Halewood. A chev. entre three falcons' heds, er.

Henry de Waleton, son of Gilbert.

Cicely, dau. and heyre of Henry de Waleton, mar. to Alane Columbers, son of Will. de Columbers. A bend.

Cicely, dau. and heyre of Alane de Columbers, mar. to Sir Robert Holland, knt., son of Sir Robert.

John de Irelande, Lord of Hutt, who was lineally descended from Sir John Ireland, who was buried at Hale in the yere of our Lord 1088, temp. Wm. Conq.

Sir Robert Ireland, lord of Hutt, knt., lived in the time of Kinge John, and was in greate favor with him.

Sir John Ireland, lord of Hutt, knt., mar. Matilda, dau. and sole heyre of Sir John Hesketh, lord of Rufford, co. Lancaster.

Adam Irelande of the Hutt, co. Lancaster, ar., lyved in the tyme of Kinge John, as appereth by ancyent evydences. = Avena, dau. and heire of Sir Robert Holland of . . . co. Lancaster, knt.

John Irelande of the Hutte, ar., sonne and heire, 23 E. 3. = Agatha, sister and heire to David de Merton.

Davyd Irelande of the Hutt, ar., sonne and heire. = Margrett, dau. of Wm. Stanley of Hooton, knt.

Sir John Irelande of the Hutte, ar., sonne and heire. = Margrett, dau. of . . . Halsall, of Halsall, co. Lancaster.

a

a

William Irelande = of the Hutt, ar., sonne and heire, mar. the lady Ellen, dau. and heyre of Sir John Hanford, knt., and widow of Sir John Stanley, knt.

Thomas Ireland = Agnes, dau. and sole heyre of Robert de Blackborne. A fess nebuli entre three mullets. = David de Standish, second husband, who lived the 11 Hen. VI.
of Lydiate, second son of Sir John.

John Irelande of the Hutt,* ar., son and heire, mar. Margery, dau. of William Atherton of Atherton, knt.

William Ireland = Elinor, dau. of William Moleneux de Sephton, co. Lancaster, knt.
of the Hutt, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire.

Sir John Ireland = Margery, dau. of [James] Stanley, bishop of Ely, base daughter.
of the Hutt and Hale, knt., sonne and heire.

Thomas Ireland† = Margery dau. of . . . Whitby of Ince, co. Chester, gent.
of Halewood, second sonne.

Thomas Ireland = Margaret, dau. of Sir Richard Bowlde of Bowlde, co. Lancaster, knt.
of the Hutt and Hale, ar., sonne and heire.

Elizabeth, maryed to Richard Lathom of Parbolde, co. Lancaster, gent.

George Irelande = Elizabeth, dau. and heire of Raufe Byrkhed [Birkenhead] of Crowton, co. Chester, gent.
of the Hutt, co. Lancaster, ar.

Margaret, maryed to John Aston of Aston, co. Chester, ar.

Anne, maryed to William Aston of Aston, gent.

Mary, maryed to Hugh Dutton co. Chester, [of Salop].

Alice.

John Ireland, eldest sonne, mar. Katherin, dau. and coheire of Peeter Lecester, esq., and died sine prole.

Gilbert, second sonne and heyre, mar. the dau. of George Leighe of High Leigh, co. Chester, esq.

John Ireland, son and heyre.

Anne. Mary. Elizabeth. Dorothe.

Thomas Ireland, 3 sonne.

* Aboute the time of Henry 6, there was a yonger brother of this familie of the Hutt, who inhabited in co. Salop, of whom there is yssue remayning to this daye.

† Note, that William Ireland, the father of this Thomas, in the 14 yere of Hen. 7, did give to this Thomas of Halewood, his youngest son, the mylne Croftes parte of his demeasnes of the manor of Hutt, to him and theyres males of his body, which land is held by the leneall heyre to this day.

Eccleston of Eccleston.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 81 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 9 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, a cross sable, in dexter chief a fleur-de-lis of the last, [gules].
Crest. — A jaypie proper.

Hugh Ecclestone, lord of Ecclestone, co. Lancaster, ar.

Richard Ecclestone, sonne and heire.

Robert Ecclestone, son and heire, temp. Hen. 3.

Richard Ecclestone, sonne and heire, temp. Edw. 1.

Alane Ecclestone, son and heire, temp. Edw. 1.

Robert Ecclestone, sonne and heire, temp. Edw. 1–2. = Isabel, dau. of .....

- Alane Ecclestone, sonne and heire, maried Alice, dau. of . . . temp. Edw. 3. = [Alice.]
  - Thomas Ecclestone, dyed before his father.
- Richard Ecclestone, second sonne, brother and heire to Alane. = . . . dau. of .....
  - John Ecclestone, ar., sonne and heire, temp. Edw. 3, et Ric. 2. = Helene, dau. of Sir Robert Langton, baron of Newton, co. Lancaster, knt.
    - Henry Ecclestone, ar., sonne and heire, temp. Ric. 2, et Hen. 4. = Helene, dau. of [Sir] Peter Gerrarde of the Brinne, co. Lancaster, knt.
      - John Ecclestone, ar., sonne and heire, temp. Hen. 5. = Agnes, dau. of Mathew Kenyon.

a

a

John Ecclestone, ar., sonne and heire, temp. H. 6, and Edw. 4 [H. 5]. = Helene, dau. of . . . Bolde of Bolde, ar.

Rauf Ecclestone, ar., sonne and heire, temp. Hen. 7 and 8 [H. 6]. = Agnes, dau. of William Laylande of Morleys, co. Lancaster, ar.

Henry Ecclestone, ar., sonne and heire, ob. ante patrem. = Helene, dau. of Robert Downes of Shrigley, co. Chester, ar.

John Ecclestone, ar., sonne and heire, temp. Hen. 8. = Catherine, dau. of Sir Henry Halsall of Halsall, co. Lancaster, knt.

Thomas Eccleston, ar., sonne and heire. = Helene, dau. of Peter Leigh of Bradley, co. Lancaster, ar.

Henry, 2 sonne, maryed .....

Anne, maryed to Thomas Rixton of Sankie, co. Lancaster, gent.

Elizabeth, maryed to John Lathom of Mosborowe, co. Lancaster, gent.

Margaret, maryed to Robert Fazakerley of Walton, co. Lancaster, gent.

Alice, maryed to Roger Walker of Lyverpoole, gent.

Helene, maryed to .....

Henry Ecclestone of Ecclestone, co. Lancaster, ar., lyvinge anno 1567. = Margery, one of the daughters and heires of Raufe Brykenhed of Crowton [Croton], co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire to Johane, the dau. and coheire of Rauf Done of Crowton, co. Chester, ar.

Thomas, 2 sonne.

Catherine, maryed to William Parre of Parre, co. Lancaster, gent.

Anne.

Dorothe.

Thomas Ecclestone.

Edward Ecclestone, son and heire.

Richard, 2 sonne.

Molineux of Melling.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 83 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 14 b.]

Arms.— Quarterly: 1, 4. Azure, a cross moline or, voided, in chief a crescent of the second [*Molyneux*]; 2, 3. Argent, a chevron vert, between three water buckets, sable, hooped, or [*Pemberton*].

William Molyneis of Sefton, co. Lancaster, ar., lyved in the tyme of Kinge John, anno 1200.

- Richard Molyneis,*= eldest sonne, [1232, ↓ H. 3.]
  - Robert Molyneis of Thorneton, ar., sonne and heire, anno 1268.
    - Robert Molyneis of Thorneton, ar., sonne and heire, anno 1288[1228].
      - Robert Molyneis= of Thornton, ar., sonne and heire, anno 1316, Edw. 2, 10. = Alice, dau. of Symonde Bykerscathe, co. Lancaster, ar.
        - Symond Molyneis= of Thornton, sonne and heire, anno 1342, Edw. 3, 10. = Johan [Jone], dau. of John Dychefeilde, co. Lancaster, gent.
          - Robert Molyneis= of Thornton, sonne and heire, anno 1368, Edw. 3, 43. = Alice, dau. of Robert Norrys, co. Lancaster, ar.
            - *a*
- Robert Molyneis, 2 sonne, anno 1238.

* The issue of this Richard is given in the *Chetham MS.* at this place, but in the *Harl. MS.* at fo. 86 b, *quod vide*, Molyneux of Sefton, page 103.

a

Robert Molyneis of Mellynge, co. Lancaster, sonne and heire, anno 1404, Hen. 4, 6.

John Molyneis of Mellynge, sonne and heire, anno 1428, Hen. 6, 6. = Agnes, dau. of Henry Blundell of Crosbie, co. Lancaster, ar.

Robert Molyneis of Mellynge, sonne and heire, anno 1453, Hen. 6, 31. = Johane [Jane], dau. of Gilbert Banester, co. Lancaster, ar.

John Molyneis of Mellynge, sonne and heire, anno 1485, R. 3, 2. = Mary, dau. of Robert Lathom of Parbalde, co. Lancaster, ar.

Robert Molyneis of Mellynge, sonne and heire, anno 1514, Hen. 8, 6. = Helene, dau. and one of the heires of George Pemerton of the Tunsties [Tunsted] in Pemerton, co. Lancaster, ar.

William, 2 sonne. Henry, 3 sonne. Thomas, 4 sonne.

Alice, dau. of Thomas Ashton of Crosseton, co. Lancaster, ar. = John Molyneux of Mellynge, co. Lancaster, sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Ashall [Ashaw] of the Hill, wydow of Hugh Adlington; second wyf to John Molyneux.

Nicholas, 2 sonne.

Beatrix, first maryed to Roger Hindley of Hindley, co. Lancaster, gent; after to James Worceley, of Worceley, co. Lancaster, gent.

Anne, maryed to Robert Blondell of the Ynce, co. Lancaster, gent.

Richard Molynies, eldest sonne. Edmond, 2 sonne. Margarett. Anne. Dorothe. Emme.

Gerard of Ince.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 85. *Chetham MS.* fo. 10 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Azure, a lion rampant ermine, crowned, or, in dexter chief a crescent [*Gerrard*]; 2. Argent, three torteaux in bend between two bendlets, sable [*Ince*]; 3. Argent, on a bend engrailed, sable, three stags' heads caboshed of the field, a crescent for difference [*Heyton*].

Crest. — A lion's gamb erect and erased, ermine, holding a lure, tasselled, or.

William Gerrard of the Ince, co. Lancaster, gent., whose ancestor was a second brother out of the house of Gerrarde of the Brynne.

- Thomas Gerrard of the Ince, sonne and heire. = Maude, dau. of Sir Richard Bowlde of Bowlde, co. Lancaster, knt.
  - Richard, 2 sonne.
  - Myles Gerrard of the Ince, sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. and one of the heires of William Heyton of Brycheley [Birchley], co. Lancaster, ar.
    - William Gerrard of the Ince, sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567. = Jane, dau. of Sir Alexander Osbaldestone of Osbaldestone, co. Lancaster, knt.
      - Myles Gerrarde, eldest sonne.
      - Thomas, 2 sonne.
      - Alexander, 3 sonne.
      - Anne.
      - Elizabeth.
      - Catherine.
      - Mary.
      - Isabell.
    - Jane, maryed to John Asheton of Bamfarlonge, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Elizabeth, maryed to Roger Molyneux of Hawkeley, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Jennett, maryed to . . . Eltonhed of Eltonhed, gent.
  - Helene, maryed to Thomas Parre of Parre, gent.
  - Anne, maryed to Robert Gydlowe.
  - Custance, maryed to Richard Watmouthe.
- James,* and Gilbert.
- Sir Roger, Sir Robert, and Sir Richard, all three clerkes.
- Pyers and Rauf.

* For the issue of this James, *vide* fo. 71.

Standish of Standish.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 85 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 20 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly of eight, viz: 1. Sable, three standing dishes, 2 and 1, argent [*Standish*]; 2. Argent, a saltire, sable, within a bordure of the field [*Malton*]; 3. Argent, a bend engrailed, sable, in chief a mullet for difference [*Radcliffe*]; 4. Gules, a cross potent, or [*Chaterton*]; 5. Sable, fretty argent, a label of three points, or [*Harrington*]; 6. Sable, three lions passant, argent [*English*]; 7. Argent, on a bend, sable, three lozenges, argent, each charged with a saltire, gules [*Urswick*]; 8. Sable, a lion rampant, argent, charged with a chess-rook, gules [*Verdon*].

Crest. — An owl, argent, beaked and membered, or, with a rat in its talons, sable.
Per Norroy Dalton.

- Rauf Standishe* of Standishe, co. Lancaster, ar. = . . . dau. and one of the heires of Richard Radclif of Chaderton, co. Lancaster, knt., and of his wiefe, the dau. and heire of . . . Chaderton of Chaderton.
  - Sir Alexander Standishe of Standishe, knt., sonne and heire. = . . . dau. of . . . Bowlde of Bowlde, co. Lancaster, ar.
    - Rauf Standishe of Standishe, ar., sonne and heire. = Alice [Ellin], third dau. and one of the heires of Sir James Harington of Wolfeige, co. Northampton, knt.
      - Alexander Standishe of Standishe, ar., sonne and heire. = Anne, dau. of Sir William Molyneux of Sefton, co. Lancaster, knt.
        - Edward Standishe of Standishe, ar., sonne and heire. = Helene, dau. of Sir William Radclyff of Urdesale [Wordsall], co. Lancaster, knt.
          - Alexander Standishe. eldest sonne.
          - Rauf, 2 sonne.
          - Edward, 3 sonne.
          - Thomas, 4 sonne.
        - Jane, maryed to Roger Bradshaw of Hawe, co. Lancaster, ar.
        - Alice, maryed to Hugh Anderton, gent.
        - Agnes.
      - Anne, maryed to Sir John Holcrofte of Holcrofte, co. Lancaster, knt.
      - Agnes, maryed to Thomas Asheton of Croston, co. Lancaster, ar.
        - Isabell, maryed to Thomas Lathom of Parbolde, co. Lancaster, gent.
        - Eleanor, maryed to William Warton of Warton, co. Lancaster, gent.
        - Margaret, maryed to Lambert Tyldesley of Gerrett, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Other children.
    - Katherin, maryed to Thomas Standish of Duxbery, ar.

* Ebor., 5 H. 4, Catherina una filiarum et hæredum Thome de Malton. Quod que Elizabeth uxor Hugonis Standish armigeri, in co. Lancaster, est soror et hæres ipsius Catherinæ, 60 annorum.

Molineux of Sefton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 86 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 14 b.]

(Shield blank in both *MSS.*)

William Molyneux of Sefton, co. Lancaster, ar., lyved anno 1200, in the time of Kinge John.

- Richard Molyneux of Sefton, ar., sonne and heire, anno 1232, temp. H. 3.
  - William Molyneux, sonne and heire, temp. Edw. 1, anno 1286.
    - Richard Molyneux, sonne and heire, temp. Edw. 2, anno 1324.
      - Sir John Molyneux, knt., sonne and heire, anno 6 Edw. 3.
        - Sir William Molyneux, knt., sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. and heire of Robert Holland of Enkestone, co. Lancaster, ar.
          - Richard Molyneux, ar., sonne and heire. = Helene, dau. of Sir Thomas Urswike, knt.
            - Helene, dau. of Sir William Harrington of Hornbie, co. Lancaster, knt., first wyf. = Sir Richard Molyneux, knt., sonne and heire. *a*
            - Johane, dau. and heire of Sir Gilbert Haydocke of Bradley, co. Lancaster, wydow of Sir Pyers Legh, second wyf. *b*
            - Robert, 2 sonne.
        - Richard, 2 sonne.
        - John, 3 sonne.
        - Robert, 4 sonne.
        - Thomas, 5 sonne.
        - Peter, 6 sonne.
        - Symonde, 7 sonne.
  - Robert,* 2 sonne.

* For the issue of this Robert, *vide* fo. 83 b, Molyneux of Melling, page 99.

a

Margaret, maryed to Sir Pyers Leye of Bradley.

Anne, maryed to Sir Richard Nevill of Lyversege, [co. Ebor.]

b

Sir Richard Molyneux, knt., sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Thomas [lord] Stanley, knt.

Thomas, 2 sonne.
John, 3 sonne.
William, 4 sonne.
Robert, 5 sonne.

Henry, 6 sonne.
Edmond, 7 sonne.
Gilbert, 8 sonne.

Elizabeth, maryed to Sir Thomas Sowthworthe of Samlesbery.

Catherine, maryed to Richard Radclyf of Smethills.

Johane [Jone], maryed to Robert Preston of Gormestone in Ireland.

Sir Thomas Molyneux of Sefton, co. Lancaster, knt. = Anne, dau. and one of the heires of Sir Thomas Dutton of Dutton, co. Chester, knt.

Margaret, maryed to John Dutton of Dutton; after to William Buckley of Beaumarys in Wales.

Jane, dau. and sole heire of Richard Rydge of Ridge, co. Salop, ar., first wyf. = Sir William Molyneux of Sefton, co. Lancaster, knt., who wan the Erle of Huntley's armes at the battell of Flodden Feilde. = Elizabeth, dau. and coheyre of Cutbert Clyfton of Clyfton, ar. [by the dau. and heire of Sir John Lawrence of Ashton], second wyf.

Edward, 2 sonne, a clerke.

Jane, maryed to Robert Fowleshurste of Crewe, co. Chester, ar.

Elizabeth, maryed to James Butler of Rauclyf.

Eleanor, dau. of Robert Male, and wydow of Thomas Ives, second wyf to Sir Richard. = Sir Richard Molyneux of Sefton, co. Lancaster, knt., now lyvinge, anno 1567. = Eleanor, dau. of Sir Alexander Radclif of Urdesall [Wardsall], knt., first wyf.

Anne, maryed to Alexander Standishe of Standishe, co. Lancaster, ar.

Jane, maryed to Richard Bolde of Bolde, ar.

Thomas, 2 sonne.

Anne, maryed to Henry Halsall of Halsall, ar.

Anthony Molyneux, 5 sonne.

Eleanor.

Richard, 2 sonne.
John, 3 sonne.

William Molyneux, ar., sonne and heire of Sir Richard, lyvinge anno 1567. = Brigett, dau. of John Carrel of Warnham, co. Sussex, ar.

Alexander, 4 sonne.

Jane, first maryed to Thomas Stanley of Bykerstaff, co. Lancaster, ar., and had no yssue; after to William Radcliff of Wymerley, and had no yssue; thirdly to Thomas Molyneux, co. Nottingham, gent.

Margaret, maryed to John Warren of Poynton, co. Chester, knt.

Alice. Anne. Helene. Mary.

Richard Molyneux, eldest sonne, mar. . . . y^e^ dau. of y^e^ Lord Strange.

John, 2 sonne.
Thomas, 3 sonne.

Eleanor.

Butler of Bewsy.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 88. *Chetham MS.* fo. 6b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Azure, a bend between six covered cups, or; 2, 3. Argent, a lion rampant, double queued, gules.

Crest. — An unicorn saliant, argent, armed and crined, or, tied round the neck with a scarf of the last [first].
Per Norroy Dalton, Lit. Pat.

William Butler of Bewsey, co. Lancaster, ar., Baron of Warrington, per chartas sine data.

Amerye Butler of Bewsey, ar., sine data.

- Gawen Butler, eldest sonne; sans yssue.
- Sir William Butler of Bewsey, co. Lancaster, knt., brother and heire to Gawen, sine data.
  - Sir Henry Butler, knt., sonne and heire, temp. Hen. 3.
    - Sir William Butler, knt., sonne and heire, anno 20 Edw. 1.
      - Sir Willm̃ Butler of Bewsey, knt., sonne and heire, anno 12 Edw. 2.
        - Richard, eldest sonne; sans yssue.
        - Sir John Butler of Bewsey, knt., baron of Warington, brother and heire to Richard, temp. Edw. 2.
          - *a*

a

Sir Willm Butler of Bewsey, knt., baron of Warington, sonne and heire, anno 2 Edw. 3.

Sir John Butler of Bewsey, knt., sonne and heire, anno 45 Edw. 3, et temp. R. 2.

Sir John Butler of Bewsey, knt., baron of Warington, sonne and heire, anno 31 Hen. 6.

Sir Thomas Butler of Bewsey, knt., baron of Warrington, sonne and heire of Sir John, anno 22 H. 7. = Margaret, dau. of Sir John Delves of Duddington, co. Chester, knt.

- Margaret, maryed to Sir Richard Bowlde of Bowlde, knt.
- Elizabeth, maryed to George Bowthe of Dunham, ar.
- Anne, first maryed to George Atherton, ar.; and after to Laurence Storkey of Stretton, gent.
- Isabell, maryed to Sir Randolf Breerton of Malpas, co. Chester, knt.
- Sir Thomas Butler of Bewsey, Bar. of Warrington, temp. H. 8. = Cicely, dau. of Peter Leighe of Lymme, co. Chester, ar.
- Margery, maryed to Sir Thomas Sowthe-worthe of Samlesbery, knt.
- Cicely, maryed to Henry Kighley of Ingkippe, ar.
- Eleanor, maryed to [John] Bagott, sonne and heire of Sir Lewes Bagott, knt.
- Dorothe, maryed to John Bowthe of Barton, sonne and heire of Sir John Bowthe, knt.

Thomas Butler of Bewsey, co. Lancaster, ar., Baron of Warrington, lyving anno 1567. = Eleanor, dau. of John Hudlestone of Sawstone, co. Cambridge.

- John, 2 sonne.
- Margaret, maryed to Thomas Holforde of Holforde, co. Chester, ar.
- Jane, maryed to Robert Yardley, co. Chester.

Jane, dau. of Richard Brooke of Norton, first wife. = Edward Butler, eldest sonne, twice maryed. = Margrett, dau. of Richard Masterson of Nantwich.

- Margaret, maryed to Willm Russell [Bussell]; second to John Manwaringe.
- Elizabeth, maryed to Peeter Warburton, a Counselor at the Lawe.

Cross of Liverpool.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 89 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 8 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Gules, a cross potent, argent; 2, 3. Or.
The quarters are marked *or* only. No charge appears in the *Harl. MS.*, a small rough shield occurs at the match with *Winstanley*, viz: or, two bars azure, in chief three crosses pattée, gules. Could it have been intended to fill up the 2 and 3 quarters with this coat? I do not know whose shield is *or* only.

Crest. — A stork proper, in the beak a cross pattée [potent], fichée, argent.

Almeryke Crosse, [of Leverpoole.]
William Crosse, sonne and heire.
Almeryke Crosse, sonne and heire.
John Crosse of Lyverpoole, co. Lancaster, ar., son and heire. = Catherine, late wyf of Willm Houghton, co. Lancaster, gent.
Richard Crosse, sonne and heire.
John Crosse, sonne and heire. = Johane [Jone], dau. of Richard Calcotte of the Citie of Chester, gent.

Elizabeth, one of the daughters and coheires of Roger Walton, co. Lancaster, ar. = Richard Crosse of Lyverpoole, ar., sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of Edmond Wynstanley of Wynstanley, co. Lancaster, gent., second wyf.

Roger, John, Robert, Willm, Richard, dyed all sans yssue.
Blanche, maryed to Roger Brers [Brores] of Chorley.
Margaret, maryed to Roger Garston of Walton.
Jacob Crosse, sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Cotes.

Alice, dau. of Roger Ashall of the hill, co. Lancaster, gent, first wyf. = John Crosse of Lyverpoole, co. Lancaster, gent., maryed to his third wyf, Anne, dau. of Robert Langton of the Lowe, co. Lancaster, ar. = Alice, dau. of Rauf Asheton of greate Leaver, co. Lancaster, second wyf.
Thomas, 2 sonne.
Christopher, 3 sonne.
Elizabeth, maryed to George Bludworthe.

John Crosse of Lyverpoole, co. Lancaster, sonne and heire. = Alice, dau. of John Bankehall, co. Lancaster, ar.
Richard, 2 sonne.
Robert, 3 sonne.
William, 4 sonne.
Edmond, 5 sonne.
Bridgett.

A daughter.

Molineux of Hawkley.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 90 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 15.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Azure, a cross moline, or, voided of the field; 2, 3. Argent, three torteaux in bend, between two bendlets, sable, in sinister chief a crescent.

Roger Molyneux of Raynehull, co. Lancaster, ar., lyved in the tyme of K. Edward the first, as appereth by auncyent evydences. = Agnes, dau. of .....

Richard Molyneux of Raynehull, ar., sonne and heire, anno 8 Edw. 2.

Alane Molyneux, ar., sonne and heire.

Sir John Molyneux, knt., eldest sonne.

Richard Molyneux.

Roger Molyneux, 2 sonne, temp. Edw. 3. = . . . dau. and sole heire of Gilbert Ince of Hawkeley, co. Lancaster, ar.

Thomas Molyneux, sonne and heire of Roger. = Mawde, dau. of Willm̃ Pemberton, co. Lancaster, ar.

Roger Molyneux of Hawkeley, co. Lancaster, gent., sonne and heire. = Alice, dau. of Rauf Standishe of Standishe, ar.

Rauf Molyneux of Hawkeley, sonne and heire. = Helene, dau. and one of the heires of . . . Burghe juxta Chorley, co. Lancaster, gent.

John Molyneux of Hawkeley, sonne and heire.

a

a

Roger Molyneux of Hawkeley, sonne and heire. = . . . dau. of . . . Lancastre of Raynehull, co. Lancaster, gent.

- Catherine, dau. of Pyers Orrell, gent., first wyf. = Richard Molyneux of Haukeley, sonne and heire.
- Eleanor, dau. of Alexander Wynstanley, second wyf; had many children.
- Pyers, 2 sonne.
- Edward, 3 sonne.
- Elizabeth, maryed to . . . Blondell of the Ince.
- . . . a dau., maryed to . . . Molyneux of Mellynge, a yonger brother.

Roger Molyneux of Hawkeley, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Gerrard of the Ince, co. Lancaster, ar.

- John, 2 sonne.
- Margery, maryed to to Rauf Howghton of Kirkbys, in Ince, gent.
- Grace, maryed to Richard Garnett of Raynell, gent.
- Helene, maryed to Hugh Arrosmythe of Pemberton, gent.
- Jane, maryed to Rauf Wodwarde of Shevington, gent.

Elizabeth, base dau. of Sir Thomas Butler of Bewsey, co. Lancaster, knt., first wyf. = Thomas Molyneux of Hawkeley, sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567. = Sibbell, dau. of William Newton of Pownhall, co. Chester, ar.

- Jane, maryed to .....
- Margery, maryed to John Standishe of Eccleston, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Catherine, maryed to Henry Lyon of Ecclestone.

Richard Molyneux, eldest sonne.

Bold of Bold.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 92. *Chetham MS.* fo. 7 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, a griffin segreant, sable; 2, 3. Sable, a fess lozengy argent, in chief a label of three points, or.

Crests. — Out of a ducal coronet, gules, a griffin's head, sable, beaked, gules, wings displayed, or; Argent, a griffin passant, sable, beaked, gules.

The *crests* only are given in the *Harl. MS.*

William Bolde of Bolde, co. Lancaster, ar., per chart. sine data.

|

Robert Bolde of Bolde, ar., sonne and heire, sine data.

|

Mathew Bolde of Bolde, ar., sonne and heire, sine data.

|

Robert Bolde of Bolde, ar., sonne and heire, anno 22 Edw. 1.

|

Peter Bolde of Bolde, ar., sonne and heire, anno 8 Edw. 2.

|

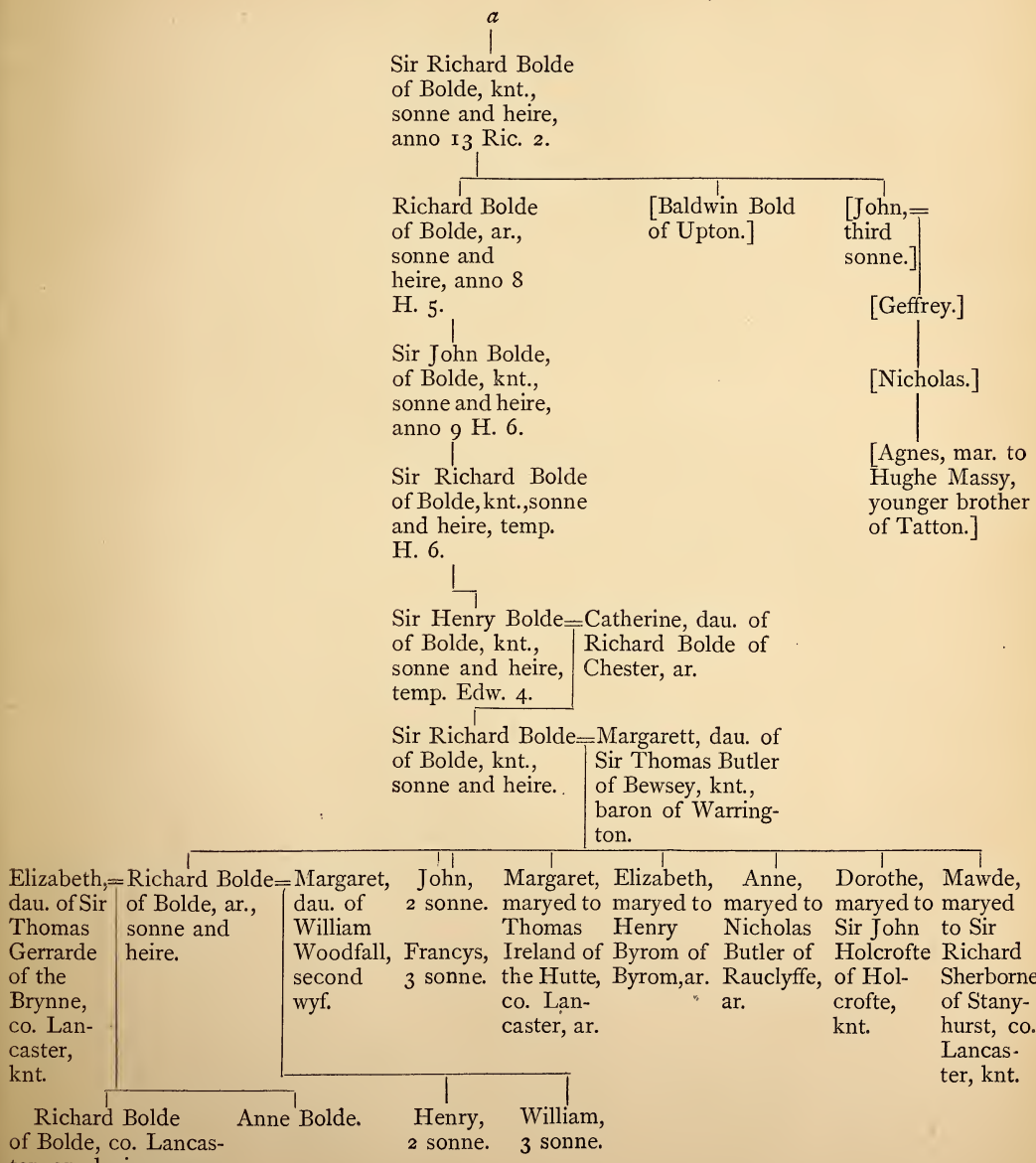
Richard Bolde of Bolde, ar., sonne and heire, anno 11 Edw. 3.

|

Sir Richard Bolde of Bolde, knt., sonne and heire, anno 50 Edw. 3.

|

a


a
Sir Richard Bolde of Bolde, knt., sonne and heire, anno 13 Ric. 2.
Richard Bolde of Bolde, ar., sonne and heire, anno 8 H. 5.
[Baldwin Bold of Upton.]
[John, third sonne.]
[Geffrey.]
[Nicholas.]
[Agnes, mar. to Hughe Massy, younger brother of Tatton.]
Sir John Bolde, of Bolde, knt., sonne and heire, anno 9 H. 6.
Sir Richard Bolde of Bolde, knt., sonne and heire, temp. H. 6.
Sir Henry Bolde of Bolde, knt., sonne and heire, temp. Edw. 4.
Catherine, dau. of Richard Bolde of Chester, ar.
Sir Richard Bolde of Bolde, knt., sonne and heire.
Margarett, dau. of Sir Thomas Butler of Bewsey, knt., baron of Warrington.
Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Thomas Gerrarde of the Brynne, co. Lancaster, knt.
Richard Bolde of Bolde, ar., sonne and heire.
Margaret, dau. of William Woodfall, second wyf.
John, 2 sonne. Francys, 3 sonne.
Margaret, maryed to Thomas Ireland of the Hutte, co. Lancaster, ar.
Elizabeth, maryed to Henry Byrom of Byrom, ar.
Anne, maryed to Nicholas Butler of Rauclyffe, ar.
Dorothe, maryed to Sir John Holcrofte of Holcrofte, knt.
Mawde, maryed to Sir Richard Sherborne of Stanyhurst, co. Lancaster, knt.
Richard Bolde of Bolde, co. Lancaster, ar., lyvinge anno 1567, sonne and heire.
Anne Bolde.
Henry, 2 sonne.
William, 3 sonne.

Ashton of Penketh.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 93 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 4 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, a chevron between three mascles, gules [*Ashton*]; 2, 3. Argent, three popinjays proper, plumed about the neck, azure [*Penketh*].

- Richard Asheton of Penkethe, co. Lancaster, gent. = Margery, dau. and one of the coheires of Richard Penkethe, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Thomas Asheton of Penkethe, gent., sonne and heire. = . . . dau. of .....
    - Hamlett Asheton of Penkethe, sonne and heire. = Maryan, dau. and sole heire of . . . Baxter of Warrington.
      - Thomas Asheton of Penketh, sonne and heire. = Helene, dau. of Sir . . . Butler of Bewsey, co. Lancaster, knt.
        - John Asheton of Penketh, sonne and heire. = Cicely, dau. of Gilbert Asheton of Banfarlonge, co. Lancaster, gent.
          - Thomas Asheton* of Penkethe, sonne and heire. = Dowce, dau. of William Massy of Rixton, co. Lancaster, gent.
            - William Asheton, eldest sonne.
            - John, 2 sonne.
            - Cicely.
            - Elizabeth.
            - Eleanor.
            - Dorothe.
          - Thomas, 2 sonne.
          - [George.]
          - [Ellin, mar. to William Ferrer.]
        - George, 2 sonne.
        - Elizabeth, maryed to . . . Hynley.
        - Jennett, maryed to Henry Whittle [Whetle].

* Note, a discrepancy occurs between the two *MSS.* at this part of the pedigree. In the *Chetham MS. Thomas* and his wife *Dowce* are ignored entirely, and their *issue* are attributed to *John* and *Cicely*. *George* and *Helene* are likewise made brother and sister to *John* NOT *Thomas*.

Blondell of Crosby.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 94 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 7.]

Arms.—Quarterly: 1, 4. Azure, billety of ten, 4, 3, 2, and 1, or [argent]; 2, 3. Azure, a cross moline, voided of the field, or, a crescent [an annulet] of the last for a difference.

Nicholas Blondell*=. . . dau. of . . . Scarsbricke of Scarsbricke, co. Lancaster, ar.
of Crossebie, co. Lancaster, ar.

. . . dau. of . . .=Henry Blondell=. . . sister [dau.] of Sir Richard Bolde of Bolde, second wyf, hath yssue.
Heyton of Heyton, co. Lancaster, ar., first wyf. of Crossebie, sonne and heire.

James Blondell=Margarett, dau. of . . . Butler of Rauclyffe, co. Lancaster, ar. Edward, 2 sonne. Alice, maryed to . . . Orton, co. Lancaster.
of Crossbie, sonne and heire.

Henry Blondell=Anne, dau. of Sir William Leylande of Merley [Morleys], co. Lancaster, knt. Edward, 2 sonne. Jane.
of Crossebie, ar., sonne and heire.

Richard Blondell=Anne, dau. of Richard Starky of Stretton, co. Chester, ar. Margarett. Anne, dyed sans yssue.
of Crossebie, co. Lancaster, sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567.

William Blondell, sonne and heire, mar. Eme, dau. of Edw. Norris of Speake. Richard, 2 sonne. Jane.

* Note, that one of the ancestors of Nicholas Blondell, maryed with the dau. and one of the heires of . . . Molyneux, a fifte sonne descended owt of the house of Molyneux of Sefton.

Blondell of Blondell.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 95. *Chetham MS.* fo. 7.]

Arms. — Argent, a chevron between three eagles, displayed, gules. Per Norroy Dalton.

James Blondell of Ynce Blondell, co. Lancaster, gent. = Emme, dau. of Richard Bunbery of Stanney, co. Chester, gent.

- Robert Blondell of Ince Blondell, sonne and heire. = Anne, dau. of Robert Molyneux of Mellynge, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Robert Blondell, eldest sonne.
  - Thomas, 2 sonne.
  - Richard, 3 sonne.
  - Emme.
- Elizabeth, maryed to Richard Graves of West Darby.

Urmston of Westley.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 95 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 22.]

Arms. — Sable, a chevron between three spear-heads, argent.

John Urmestone of Westleighe, co. Lancaster, gent. = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Starkie of Stretton, co. Chester, gent.

- Richard Urmestone of Westleigh, sonne and heire. = Anne, dau. of Edmond Hopwood of Hopwood, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Richard Urmestone of Westleigh, lyvinge anno 1567. = Catherine, dau. of Richard Starkie of Stretton, co. Chester, ar.
    - John Urmestone, son and heire.
    - Jane.
  - Jane.
- John, 2 sonne.
- Agnes, maryed to Henry Chaderton of Manchester, gent.

Holland of Sutton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 96. *Chetham MS.* fo. 11 b.]

Arms. — Azure, a lion rampant guardant, between six fleurs-de-lis [semée of fleurs-de-lis] argent, oppressed by a bend, gules, charged with a crescent, between the points a mullet.

Richard Holland of Sutton, co. Lancaster, gent., descended of a third brother owt of the house of Clyfton.

Henry Holland of Sutton, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. and coheire of . . . Howlee [Howlte?] of Balderstone, co. Lancaster, gent.

Richard Holland of Sutton, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of Nicholas Eltonhed of Eltonhed, gent.

Henry Holland of Sutton, sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. of Rauf Ecclestone of Ecclestone, ar.	Hugh, 2 sonne.	Grace, first maryed to Henry Standyshe; and after to Will. Watmouthe.	Cicely, maryed to John Lyons.	Jane, maryed to Edward Parre.	Catherine, maryed to Richard Penkethe of Penkethe, gent.	

William Holland of Sutton, sonne and heire. = Catherine, dau. of John Leighe of Lyme, co. Chester, gent.	Richard,* 2 sonne.	Rauf, 3 sonne. Robert, 4 sonne. John, 5 sonne.	Elizabeth, maryed to Henry Brockefeilde, yeman.	Anne, maryed to John Kenyan.	Margaret, maryed to Myles Person, yeoman.	Helene, maryed to Nicholas Woode.	

Alexander Holland, eldest sonne.	Henry, 2 sonne.	Thomas, 3 sonne. Peter, 4 sonne.	Alice.	Jane, maryed to John Leye, yeoman.	Margaret.	Margery. Amy.	Helene. Catherine.	Elizabeth. Mary.

* Note, that in the *Chetham MS.* a *modern* hand has given issue to this *Richard*, viz. Robert, who married Katherine, daughter of . . . Hacker, and had by her a son Richard.

Rixton of Sanky.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 97. *Chetham MS.* fo. 18 b.]

Arms. — Argent, on a bend, sable, three covered cups of the field.
No arms given in the *Chetham MS.*

Mathew Rixton of Warrington, co. Lancaster, gent., descended owte of the house of Rixton.

Randolf Rixton of Warrington, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Massy of West Ashton, co. Chester, gent.

- Richard Rixton, eldest sonne; sans yssue masle.
- Thomas Rixton of Warrington, second sonne, brother and heire to Richard. = Margery, dau. of Nicholas Butler, base brother to olde Sir Thomas Butler of Bewsey, co. Lancaster, knt.
- Janette, maryed to Rychard Shae of Warrington.

Thomas Ryxton of Sankey magna co. Lancaster, gent., sonne and heire of Thomas. = Anne, dau. of John Eccleston of Ecclestone, co. Lancaster, ar.

- Stephen, 2 sonne.
- Dorothe, maryed to John Massy of Whitleswyke, co. Lancaster, ar.
- Margarett.

- Randolphe Rixton, eldest sonne.
- Edward, 2 sonne.
- Helene, maryed to Thomas Sowthworthe of Mydelton, co. Lancaster, gent.
- Dorothe.
- Isabell.
- Anne.
- Alice.
- Catherine.
- Elizabeth.

Holcroft of Holcroft.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 97 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 23 (?)]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, a cross engrailed, sable, the whole within a bordure engrailed of the second [*Holcroft*]; 2. Argent, a squirrell erect, gules, holding an apple (?) or [.....]; 3. Argent, an eagle, sable, preying upon an infant, gules, swathed and apparelled of the first [*Culcheth*].

Crest. — An eagle with wings expanded, sable, holding in the dexter claw a sword in pale, argent, hilt and pomel, or.

John Holcrofte of Holcrofte, co. Lancaster, ar.

Sir John Holcrofte of Holcrofte, knt., sonne and heire of John. = Anne, dau. of Rauf Standishe of Standishe, co. Lancaster, ar.

Sir John Holcrofte of Holcrofte, knt., lyvinge anno 1567, sonne and heire of Sir John. = Dorothe, dau. of Sir Richard Bolde of Bolde, co. Lancaster, knt.	Alice, maryed to Sir Thomas Heskett of Rufford, knt.	Alexander, 2 sonne. Hamolett, 3 sonne. Thomas, 4 sonne.	William, 5 sonne, a clerke. Henry, 6 sonne.	Helene, maryed to Francys Holte of Gryssel-hurste.	Miliscent, maryed to Henry Talbott of Bashall, co. Lancaster, ar.	Clemence, maryed to Richard Lye of high Lye of the West Hall, co. Chester, ar.	Mary, maryed to Peter Warbleton, sonne and heire of Sir John Warbleton, knt., co. Chester.

Alice.

Lancaster of Rainhill.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 98. *Chetham MS.* fo. 13 b.]

Arms.—Argent, two bars, gules, on a canton of the second, a lion passant, or.

John Lancastre of Raynhill, co. Lancaster, gent. = Margaret, dau. and heire of Robert Bradshawe of Isaffe, co. Carnarvon, gent.

Richard Lancastre, son and heire. = . . . dau. of .....

Thomas Lancaster of Raynhill, sonne and heire. = Margaret, dau. of Sir John Irelande of the Hutt.

Margaret, maryed to John Eltonhed.

Richard Lancaster of Raynhill, sonne and heire. = Alice, dau. of Rauf Ecclestone of Ecclestone.

John, 2 sonne.

Peter, 3 sonne, a clerke.

Hugh, 4 sonne, a clerke.

Thomas, 5 sonne, a clerke.

Richard Lancastre, sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. of Bartholomew Heskett of Rufford, ar.

Margaret, maryed to Richard Curwen of .....

Elizabeth, maryed to Robert Cowley of Wymerall [Windell].

Helene, maryed to Thomas Bolton of Lyverpoole.

Thomas Lancastre of Raynhill, sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567. = Margaret, dau. of . . . Laton, co. Chester, gent.

Richard, 2 sonne.

Edward, 3 sonne.

Gabriell, 4 sonne.

Isabell.

Gabriell Lancastre, sonne and heire.

Thomas, 2 sonne.

John, 3 sonne.

Richard, 4 sonne.

Eltonhead of Eltonhead.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 99. *Chetham MS.* fo. 9 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: Per fess indented, argent and sable, in the second quarter three plates. The *Harl. MS.* says "no armes."

Henry Eltonhedde [of Eltonhead].

Thomas Eltonhed, sonne and heire.

John Eltonhed of Eltonhed, gent., sonne and heire.

William Eltonhed, eldest sonne; sans yssue.

Henry Eltonhed, second sonne, brother and heire to William.

John Eltonhed, eldest sonne; sans yssue.

Nicholas Eltonhed of Eltonhed, second sonne, brother and heire to John. = . . . dau. of . . . Harington of Hayton Hey, co. Lancaster, gent.

John Eltonhed [of Eltonhead], sonne and heire of Nicholas. = . . . dau. of Richard Lancaster of Raynehill, co. Lancaster, gent.

John Eltonhed [of Eltonhead], sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Byrkenhed of Crowton, co. Chester, gent.

Jane, maryed to John Ley.

Richard Eltonhed, sonne and heire. = Jennett, dau. of Thomas Gerrard of the Ince, co. Lancaster, ar.

Margaret, maryed to George Ecclestone, gent.

Margery, maryed to Richard Bower.

Richard Eltonhed of Eltonhed, co. Lancaster, gent., sonne and heire. = Jane, dau. of Thomas Bradshawe of the Hope.

John, 2 sonne.

Thomas, 3 sonne.

William, 4 sonne.

George, 5 sonne.

Tucher, 6 sonne.

Margery, maryed to Thomas Worceley, yeoman.

Anne, maryed to Richard Howghton, yeoman.

Parr of Kempnough.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 100 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 17.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, two bars azure, within a bordure, engrailed, sable [*Parr*]; 2, 3. Argent, a chief, gules, in fess point a crescent [*Worsley*].

Geoffrey Worceley,
lord of Worceley,
co. Lancaster, ar.

Roger Worceley, second sonne of Geoffrey. = [. . . dau. of . . . Kempnough.]

Richard Worceley,
son and heire.

Robert Worceley,
sonne and heire.

Richard Worceley
[of Kempnough],
sonne and heire of
Richard.

Richard Parre of Kempnouthe, co. Lancaster, gent. = Helene, dau. and sole heire of Richard Worceley of Kempnouthe.

Olyver Parre of Kempnoughe, sonne and heire. = Emme, dau. and sole heire of Henry Tuthill of Clewre [Cleworth], co. Lancaster.

Richard Parre of Kempnoughe, sonne and heire. = Emme, dau. of Roger Hulton of the Parke, co. Lancaster, ar.

Richard Parre of Kempnoughe, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Travers of Rudgate, co. Lancaster, gent.

Hughe Parre of Kempnoughe, sonne and heire. = Custance, dau. of Thomas Tyldesley of Wordeley, co. Lancaster, ar.

Olyver, 2 sonne.

Thurston Parre of Kempnoughe, sonne and heire. = Margaret, sister of Sir Alexander Radclif of Wordesale, co. Lancaster, knt.

Olyver, 2 sonne.

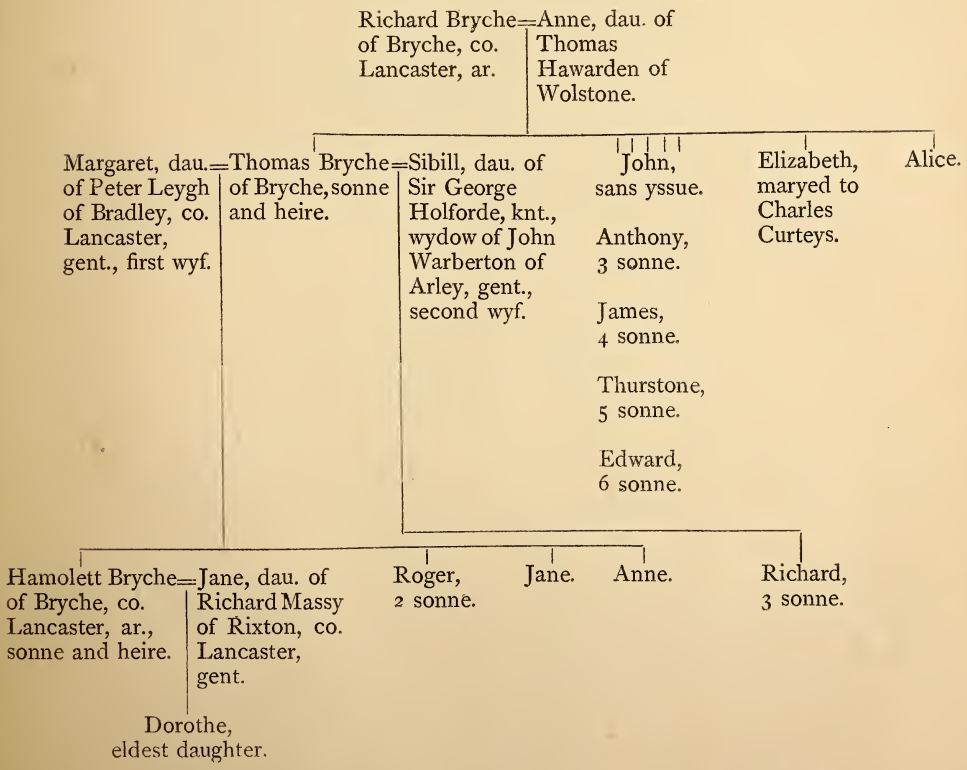
John Parre of Kempnoughe, co. Lancaster, gent., son and heire. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Massy of Quyckleswyke, co. Lancaster, ar.

Anne, maryed to Thurstone Barton, third sonne to Andrew Barton of Smythells, co. Lancaster, ar.

Brich of Brich.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 101 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 7.]

Arms. — Argent, a chevron between three mullets, sable.
Crest. — A demi-eagle displayed, sable.


Richard Bryche of Bryche, co. Lancaster, ar.
Anne, dau. of Thomas Hawarden of Wolstone.
Margaret, dau. of Peter Leygh of Bradley, co. Lancaster, gent., first wyf.
Thomas Bryche of Bryche, sonne and heire.
Sibill, dau. of Sir George Holforde, knt., wydow of John Warberton of Arley, gent., second wyf.
John, sans yssue.
Anthony, 3 sonne.
James, 4 sonne.
Thurstone, 5 sonne.
Edward, 6 sonne.
Elizabeth, maryed to Charles Curteys.
Alice.
Hamolett Bryche of Bryche, co. Lancaster, ar., sonne and heire.
Jane, dau. of Richard Massy of Rixton, co. Lancaster, gent.
Dorothe, eldest daughter.
Roger, 2 sonne.
Jane.
Anne.
Richard, 3 sonne.

Ireland of Lydiate.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 102. *Chetham MS.* fo. 13.]

Arms. — Gules, a hunting spear in bend, or, the head pointing to the sinister base point, between six fleurs-de-lis, argent, all within a bordure, engrailed of the second, pellettée.

Crest. — A cubit arm erect, habited proper, a ring round the wrist, sable, charged with three bezants, holding a hunting spear, or, headed argent, the head pointing downwards.

Thomas Ireland of Lydiate, second sonne of Sir John Irelande of the Hutte. = Agnes, dau. and sole heyre of Robert de Blackborne. = David Standish of Standish, second husband, who lived in the 11 of Hen. 6.

Larence Ireland of Lydiate and Garston, 37 Hen. 6. = Katherin, dau. of Henry Blundell.

John Ireland of Lydiate and Garston, ob. the 8 of May, 6 Hen. 8. = Beatrice, dau. of William Norris of Speake.

George Irelande of Lydiate, co. Lancaster, gent., the 15 of H. 8. = Isabell, dau. of . . . Nowell of Reade, co. Lancaster, gent.

John, 2 sonne, a clerke.

Laurence Irelande, sonne and heire, ob. 8 Elizabeth. = Anne, dau. of John Crosse of Chorley, co. Lancaster, gent.

Roger, 3 sonne, a clerke.

Rauf, sans yssue.

Robert, sans yssue.

Margaret, dau. of Thomas Torbocke of Torbocke, co. Lancaster, ar., first wyf. = William Irelande of Lydiate, co. Lancaster, gent., sonne and heire of Laurence. = Eleanor, dau. of Roger Molyneux of Hawkeley, co. Lancaster, gent., second wyf.

George Ireland, 2 sonne.

Laurence, 3 sonne.

Helene. Beatrix.

Jane. Margarett.

Laurence Ireland, eldest sonne [marr. Elizabeth, dau. to Richard Starky of Stretton].

John, 2 sonne. ob. sine prole.

Thomas, 3 sonne.

Catherine.

Margaret.

Anne.

Dorothe.

William, 4 sonne.

Dichfield of Ditton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 102 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 9.]

Arms. — Vert [azure], three pine-apples, or.
Crest. — A bear passant, sable.
(No crest given in the *Harl. MS.*)

Roger Dychefeilde of Dytton, co. Lancaster, gent.

John Dytchefeild of Dytton, sonne and heire.

John Dychfeild of Dytton, sonne and heire.

Henry Dychefeild of Dytton, sonne and heire.

Henry Dychefeild of Dytton, sonne and heire.

William Dychefeild of Dytton, sonne and heire.

John Dychefeild of Dytton, sonne and heire.

Thomas Dychefeild of Dytton, sonne and heire. = Isabell, dau. of Pyers Wetherby of Halsned, co. Lancaster, gent.

- John Dychefeild of Dytton, sonne and heire. = Catherine, dau. of Richard Byrkenhed, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Hamolett Dychefeild of Dytton, sonne and heire. = Margery, dau. of Roger Barrowe of the Citie of Chester, gent.
    - William Dychefeilde of Dytton, co. Lancaster, gent., sonne and heire of Hamolett. = Johane [Jone], dau. of Laurence Rosthorne, co. Lancaster, gent.
      - John Dychefield, eldest sonne.
      - Alice.
    - Alice, maryed to Edward [Edmund] Rosthorne, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - William, 2 sonne.
  - John, 3 sonne.
  - Richard, 4 sonne.
  - Margery, maryed to George Lathom of Ireland, co. Lancaster.
  - Helene, maryed to Thomas Tyldesley of Dytton.
  - Isabell, maryed to George Pemberton of Halsnethe, co. Lancaster, gent.
  - Elizabeth, maryed to John Farnham, co. Lancaster.
- George, 2 sonne.
- Grace, maryed to George Cac [Cae].

Penketh of Penketh.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. 103 b. *Chetham MS.* fo. 17 b.]

Arms. — Argent, three popinjays [curlews] proper, winged, azure.

Henry Penkethe of Penkethe, co. Lancaster, gent.
|
Jordane Penkethe, sonne and heire.
|
Richard Penkethe, sonne and heire.
|
Roger Penkethe, sonne and heire.
|
Mathew Penkethe, sonne and heire.
|
Thomas Penkethe, sonne and heire.
|
Hamon Penkethe, sonne and heire.
|
Richard Penkethe, sonne and heire.
|
Thomas Penkethe of Penkethe, sonne and heire of Richard. = Margery, dau. of Richard Lancaster of Raynehill, co. Lancaster, gent.

- Richard Penkethe, sonne and heire. = Catherine, dau. of Richard Hollande of Sutton, co. Lancaster, ar.
  - Richard Penkethe of Penketh, sonne and heire, lyvinge anno 1567. = Margaret, dau. of Thomas Sonkey of Sonkey, co. Lancaster, gent.
    - Richard Penketh, eldest sonne.
    - Thomas, 2 sonne.
    - Jane.
    - Elizabeth.
  - Thomas, 2 sonne, dyed yonge.
  - William, 3 sonne.
  - John, 4 sonne.
  - Henry, 5 sonne.
  - Margery.
- William, 2 sonne, a clerke.
- John, 3 sonne, a clerke.
- John,* 4 sonne.
- Elizabeth, maryed to [George] Starkey of the higher Hall of Stretton, co. Chester.
- Margarett, maryed to Richard Woodfall, yeoman.

* Sic in original.

Hendley of Hendley.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 12 b.]

Blank shield.

Robert Hendley of Hendley, 8 R. 2. = Emme.

Adam Hendley. = Jane, dau. to Richard Ashton of Abarham.

Hughe Hendley, . . . H. 5. =

George Hendley. =

Hughe Hendley. = Margery.

Robert Hendley. = Alice, dau. to William Parr.

Roger Hendley, 3 sonn. = Beatrix, dau. to Robert Molineux of Melling.

Hughe, 1 sonne.

Gilbert, 2 sonne.

. . . dau. to Robert Worsley of Bouthes. = Robart Hendley, 1598. = Elizabeth, dau. to John Bron.

Roger, 20 yeares olde 1598.

George. Hughe. Margaret.

Ryley of the Green.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 17 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, a fess between three crosses pattée fichée, sable; 2, 3. Sable, three mascles, argent.

Crest. — A dragon's head erased, sable, charged on the neck with three bezants.

Henry Ryley of the Greene. =

Thomas Ryley. = Jone, dau. and coheire to James Whittacre of Henthorne, Lancaster.

Thomas. James. Henry. Hugh Ryley of New Sarum, Steward to B. Jewell. Elizabeth, uxor John Robinson. Ellin, uxor William Starky of Twiston. Margaret, uxor George Howtrode of Yorkshire. Isabell, uxor Henry Salker of Lanc.

Howtrode Holkar

Radcliff of Wimerly.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 18.]

No arms given.

Richard Radcliffe of Wimerley, Ed. 3. = Isabell, dau. and coheire of . . . Plesington, and with hir had the manor of Wimerley.

Thomas Radcliff. =

Sir Richard Radcliff. =

Sir Thomas Radcliff, Ed. 4. = Ellin, dau. and coheire of Richard Balderston, esq., and had with hir the fourth parte of all the said Balderston's landes.

Richard Radcliff. =

Sir Richard Radcliff. =

Thomas Radcliff. =

Thomas Radcliff. =

William Radcliff, sans issue.

Anne, uxor Sir Gilbert Gerrard.

Scofeild of Scofeild.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 20.]

Arms. — Argent, a fess between three bulls' heads couped, gules.

Crest. — A bull's head couped, gules, horned of the same, collared, argent. Granted by Norroy, Flower, the 6th of March, 1582.

James Scofeeld of Scofeld. = . . . dau. to . . . Leigh of High Leigh.

Hughe Scofeeld. = . . . dau. to . . . Sayvell of Hullen-hedge hall, co. Ebor., esq.

James Scofeeld. = Anne, dau. to Edward Lathom of Parbold.

Cutbert Scofeeld. = Anne, dau. to . . . Haugh of Haugh, co. Lancaster.

Alexander Scofeeld. = Lettice, dau. to Thomas Lantt of Glouc., esq.

James. =

Richard Scofeeld. = Madelin, dau. and heire

George. Margret. Ellin. Elizabeth. Anne.

Cutbert. Alexander.

James, died yonge.

Singleton of ——

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 20 b.]

Shield blank.

Robert Singleton of ..... = . . . dau. to Sir John Tempest.

Willm Singleton. = . . . dau. to Sir Richard Radcliffe.

James Singleton, esq. = . . . dau. to Sir Thomas Talbote.

Richard Singleton. = . . . dau. to . . . Bolton.

Robert, a preest.

Willm Singleton. = . . . dau. to . . . Cledro.

Brian, marr. Anne, dau. to Henry Poole.

Robert. Roger.

Thomas Singleton. = Anne, dau. to . . . Buces.

Shakerley.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 20 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, three mole-hills; 2 and 1 vert; 2, 3. Argent, a cross moline, sable.

Geoffrey Shakerley. = Isabell, dau. to Thomas Venables of Kinderton.

Peirs. Robert. Thomas. Elizabeth. Jane.

Bouth of Barton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 22 b.]

Cicely, dau. to Sir John Warren of Pointon. = John Bouth of Barton. = Dorothey, dau. to Sir Thomas Butler of Bewsey.

- Alice.
- John Bouth.
- Dorathey, uxor James Skarsbrigk of Scarsbrigk.

Heiton of Heiton.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 23.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. — on a bend engrailed —, three stags' heads caboshed —; 2, 3. Argent, a leopard's head erased between three fleurs-de-lis, sable.

Agnes, dau. to Roger Hulton of y^e^ Parke. = . . . Heiton of Heiton. = Margaret Garstang.

William Heiton. = Jane, dau. to Sir William Farington.	Ellin.	Thomas.	Geffrey.	Mary, uxor Richard Tildesley of the garret.	Grace.
	Katherine.	Raffe.	Briane.		Elizabeth.
Jone.	Jane.	Richard.	Lambert.		Isabell.
Alice.					Alice.

Hulton of the Park.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 23.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Argent, a lion rampant, gules, armed and langued, azure; 2, 3. Argent, a lion rampant, gules, armed and langued, or, crowned of the last.

Crest. — Out of a ducal coronet, argent, between two branches, each bearing three roses, gules, leaved and stalked, vert, a hart's head argent, attired.

- Adam Hulton of the Parke. = Alice, dau. and heire of John Hulton of Farnworth.
  - William Hulton. = Elizabeth, dau. to Thomas Leighe of Adlington.
    - Adam Hulton of the Park. =
    - George.
    - Edmund.
    - John.
    - Roger.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Ellin.
  - Roger.
  - Robert.
  - Michaill.
  - Ellin.
  - Clemence.
  - Ciceley.

Kighley of Inskipp.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 23.]

No coat given.

- Henry Kighley of Inskipp. = Ciceley, dau. to Sir Thomas Butler of Bewse.
  - Henry Kighley. = Maud, dau. to Thomas Carus, Justice.
  - Richard.
  - George.
  - William.
  - John.
  - Margret.

Beconsall of Beconsall.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 23.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1, 4. Sable, a cross pattée, argent, in sinister chief an escallop shell; 2, 3. Argent, two chevronels, the lower one rebated on the sinister side, sable, between three chaplets, gules.

- Edward Beconsall of Beconsall. = Elizabeth, dau. to Henry Banester of the Bank.
  - Henry.
  - Adam.
  - Robert.
  - Anne.
  - Ellin.
  - Jane.

Worseley of Bouthes.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. — *Chetham MS.* fo. 23.]

Arms. — Argent, a chief, gules.

- Elenor, dau. to Roger Hulton of the Parke. = Robert Worsley of Bouthes. = Mabell, dau. to Richard Duckett of Grayling, co. Westmerland.
  - Robert Worseley. = Alice, dau. and coheire to Hamlett Massy of Rixton.
    - Robert Worsley. = Alice, dau. to Thurston Tildesley of Wardeley.
  - Adam.
  - Gilbert.
  - Giles.
  - Clemence, uxor John Redish.
  - Thomas Worsley.

Leyland of Morleis.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 23 b.]

Arms. — Argent, on a fess, sable, a lion passant between two escallops of the field; in chief nine ears of barley, gules, 3, 3 and 3, each placed two in saltire and one in pale, banded with a string, or.

Crest. — A demi-dove argent, wings endorsed azure, in the beak three ears of barley, or.

- Sir William Leyland of Morleis. = Anne, dau. and heire of Allen Shingleton of Wightgill, co. Ebor.
  - Thomas Leyland. = Annie, dau. to George Atherton of .....
    - Anne, dau. and sole heire, uxor Edward Tildesley, second sonn to Thurston Tildesley of Wardley.
  - Anne, uxor Henry Blundell.
  - Margret.

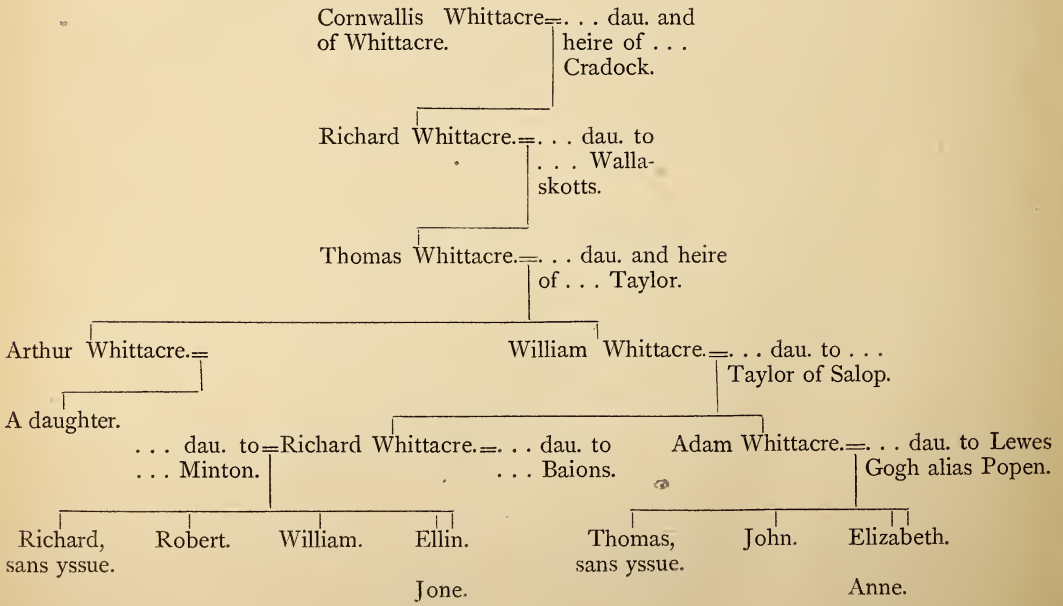
Whittacre of Whittacre.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 23 b.]

Arms. — Quarterly: 1. — 3 mascles — ; 2. Argent, on a chevron sable, three garbs, or; 3. Ermine, on a chief indented sable, three escallop shells, argent; 4. Sable, a lion passant, or, between three pheons, argent.

Crest. — A dexter arm erect holding a sword in bend sinister.

Six small shields occur in the pedigree, viz: 1. Whittacre, as first quarter; 2. Cradock, as second quarter; 3. Taylor, as third quarter; 4. Minton, azure, a cross or fretty, gules, in chief two mullets; 5. Wallascotts, per chevron—and ermine; 6. Bairns, gules, two bars argent, in chief three escallops, or.


Cornwallis Whittacre of Whittacre.
. . . dau. and heire of . . . Cradock.
Richard Whittacre.
. . . dau. to . . . Wallaskotts.
Thomas Whittacre.
. . . dau. and heire of . . . Taylor.
Arthur Whittacre.
A daughter.
William Whittacre.
. . . dau. to . . . Taylor of Salop.
. . . dau. to . . . Minton.
Richard Whittacre.
. . . dau. to . . . Baions.
Adam Whittacre.
. . . dau. to Lewes Gogh alias Popen.
Richard, sans yssue.
Robert.
William.
Ellin. Jone.
Thomas, sans yssue.
John.
Elizabeth. Anne.

Damport of Henbury.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 23 b.]

Arms. — Argent, a chevron—between three cross-croslets, fichée, sable, impaling—a lion rampant—crowned—in chief two crescents.

Crest. — A man's head in profile, couped at the shoulders, with a rope round the neck.

Hughe Damport of Chester, third sonn of Raffe Damport of Henbury; his second wyfe is Elizabeth, dau. to Hugh Salesbury of Dennbigh. = Anne, dau. to Richard Hassall of Coventry.

Raffe Damport.

Dockinfeld of Portwood.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 23 b.]

Arms. — Argent, a cross voided, sable.

Crest. — Out of a ducal coronet, or, a dexter arm erect, habited gules, holding a sun in splendour.

. . . Dockinfeld of Portwood. = Ellin, dau. to Sir William Brereton.

Ellin.

Langley of Agercroft.

[*Harl. MS.* fo. —. *Chetham MS.* fo. 23 b.]

Arms. — Argent, a cockatrice with wings endorsed and tail nowed, sable, beaked, or.

Sir Robert Langley of Agercroft.

- Dorothey, uxor John Ashton of Chadderton.
- Anne, uxor .....
- Margret, uxor John Redish of Redish.
- Katherin, uxor Thomas Leigh, fourth son to Sir Peter.

INDEX.

ADLINGTON OF ADLINGTON, 70.
Adlington, 73, 100.
Abrahams, 22.
AINSWORTH OF PLESSINGTON, 29.
Aynesworth, 35, 69.
Alleyn, 47.
AMBROSE OF AMBROSEHALL, 46.
Ambrose, 48.
Anderton, 67, 68, 71, 72, 73, 74, 77, 85, 102.
Anneslowe, 7.
Arderne, 1, 14, 17, 18.
Arrosmythe, 109.
Arundell, 78.
ASHEHOW OF THE HALL, 73.
Ashehawe, Ashaw, Ashall, 70, 100, 107.
ASHETON OF ASHETON, 63.
ASHETON OF MIDLETON, 64.
ASHTON OF SHEPLEY, 8.
ASHTON OF CHADDERTON, 20.
ASHTON OF GREAT LEVER, 28.
ASHTON OF PENKETH, 112.
Asheton, Ashton, 2, 6, 8, 15, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27, 66, 76, 80, 100, 101, 102, 107, 125, 134.
Astley, 66, 79.
Aston, 25, 96.
Atherton, 1, 37, 39, 96, 106, 131.
AUGHTON OF ADLINGTON, 68.
Aughton, 10, 36, 80.

Bagott, 106.
Bagshawe, 8.
Baions, 132.
Balderstone, 34, 83, 126.
BANESTER OF DARWIN, 35.
BANESTER OF BANKHALL, 67.
Banester, 20, 28, 32, 37, 49, 54, 74, 75, 77, 85, 94, 100, 130.
Bankehall, 107.
Barker, 76.
Barkles, 14.
BARLOW OF BARLOW, 5.
Barlow, 6, 37, 78, 89, 94.
Barnes, 90.
Barrowe, 123.
BARTON OF SMITHELLS, 21.
BARTON OF BARTON, 57.
Barton, 26, 28, 47, 54, 55, 64, 80, 120.
Basford, 86.
Bateman, 55.
Batte, 9.
Baxter, 112.
Bayly, 33.
BECONSALL OF BECONSALL, 130.
Bekonsall, 67.
Belfelde, Bellfield, 5, 19.
Betham, 62.
Bimpson, 74.
Birkenhead, Byrkhed, Brykenhed, 44, 96, 98, 119, 123.
BIRON OF CLAYTON, 4.
BIRTWESILL OF HUNCOTHALL, 32.
Blackborne, 96, 122.
Blackledge, 59.
Blainscough, 77.
Blakey, 27.
BLONDELL OF CROSBY, 113.
BLONDELL OF BLONDELL, 114.
Blondell, Blundell, 85, 100, 109, 122, 131.
Bludworthe, 107.
Bogun, 20.
BOLD OF BOLD, 110-111.
Bold, Bowlde, 24, 58, 81, 84, 85, 96, 98, 101, 102, 104, 106, 113, 117.
Bolton, 9, 10, 28, 40, 118, 128.
Bordam, 9.
Bore, 74.

BOUTH OF BARTON, 129.
Bouth, Bowthe, Booth, 1, 3, 14, 17, 20, 26, 53, 56, 63, 64, 89, 106.
Bower, 119.
Boydell, 14.
Bradbourne, 8.
Bradhill, 28.
BRADHULL OF BROCKHOLE, 27.
BRADLEY OF BRADLEY, 38.
Bradley, 57, 58.
BRADSHAW OF THE HAW, 88.
Bradshawe, Bradshaa, 11, 25, 65, 90, 102, 118, 119.
Brathewayte, 38.
Bray, 85.
Breadkirke, 54.
Brereton, Bruerton, Brewerton, 3, 44, 106, 133.
Brers, Brores, 107.
Brewer, 46.
BRICH OF BRICH, 121.
Briche, 87.
Brockefeilde, 115.
Brockholes, Brockas, Brockhows, 43, 55.
Bron, 125.
Brooke, 106.
Brotherton, 45.
Broughton, 41.
Browne, 25, 50, 66.
Brownlowe, 10.
Bryers, 74.
Buces, 128.
Buckley, 84, 104.
Bunbury, 84, 85, 114.
Burghe, 108.
Bussell, 106.
Bushie, Bussy, 4.
BUTLER OF KIRKLAND, 43.
BUTLER OF BEWSEY, 105-106.
Butler, 4, 25, 26, 39, 40, 41, 56, 58, 67, 75, 85, 90, 104, 109, 111, 112, 113, 116, 129, 130.
Bykerscathe, 99.
Byrom, 24, 111.
Byron, 63, 64.

Cac, Cae, 123.
Calcotte, 107.
Calvert, 57.
Calworthe, 41.
Cansfeild, 76.
Carrel, 104.
CARUS OF ASTHWATE, 60.
Carus, 130.
Carryngton, 18.
CATHRALL OF MITTON, 39.
Cathrall, 31, 38, 43.
Chaderton, 20, 102, 114.
Challoner, 36.
Chamberleyne, 92.
CHARNOCK OF CHARNOCK, 65.
CHARNOCK OF LAILAND, 76.
Charnocke, 68, 72, 75, 77, 88.
Chetham, 6, 15, 19.
Cheyny, 56.
CHISNALL OF CHISNALL, 71.
Cholmondley, 24.
CHORLEY OF CHORLEY, 72.
Chorley, 65, 69.
Christmasse, 59.
Clayton, 24, 76.
Cledro, 128.
CLIFTON OF WESTBY, 42.
Clifton, 26, 34, 46, 85, 94, 104.
Clopton, 28.
Clyderhowe, 58.
Clyffe, 48.
Colt, 86.
Columbers, 95.
Costerdin, 4.
Cotes, 107.
Cotham, 46, 57.
Cotton, 78, 91.
Couton, 64.
Covyll, 51.
Cowley, 118.
Cowlthurst, 39.
Cowple, 69.
Cradock, 132.
Crecheley, 29.
Crofte, 54, 62.
Crombocke, 27.
Crompton, 11, 28.
CROSS OF LIVERPOOL, 107.
Cross, 28, 73, 92, 122.
CUDWORTH OF WERNITH, 15.
Cudworthe, 31.
CULCHETH OF CULCHETH, 82.
Culcheth, Culchett, 25, 26.
Cumberland, 78.
Cunclyffe, 30.
Curteys, 121.
Curwen, Curwyn, 38, 46, 62, 118.

DAMPORT OF HENBURY, 133.
Damport, 18, 19.
Danet, 86.
Daniell, 20, 66, 91.
Darby, 92.
Darwyn, 34.

Datton, 91.
Dawne, Done, 3, 98.
Deane, 36.
Delahey, 86.
Delamer, 86.
Delves, 106.
DERBY, ERLE OF, 78.
Derby, 89.
Devyas, 26.
DICHFIELD OF DITTON, 123.
Dychefeilde, 99.
Dickonson, 70.
DOCKINFELD OF PORTWOOD, 133.
Dokinfeild, Duckinfeilde, 63, 79.
Downe, 64.
Downes, 98.
Draycock, 85.
Duckett, 55, 131.
Dudley, 78.
Dutton, 5, 26, 63, 96, 104.
Dymmoke, 19.

ECCLESTON OF ECCLESTON, 97-98.
Eccleston, 67, 94, 115, 116, 118, 119.
Edelstone, 32.
Edmondson, 49.
Edward, 85.
Edwardes, 90.
Eglamby, 62.
Elcocke, 17.
Ellin, 91.
Elstone, 51, 53.
ELTONHEAD OF ELTONHEAD, 119.
Eltonhed, 101, 115, 118.
Ely, 78, 79.
Entwysell, 53, 55, 63.
Ernys, 83.
Eton, 90.
Evans, 84.
Eyre, 5.

FARINGTON OF RIBLETON, 45.
FARINGTON OF LINGARD, 48.
FARINGTON OF LITTLE FARINGTON, 75.
Farington, 26, 35, 43, 65, 67, 69, 76, 129.
Farnham, 123.
Fazakerley, 98.
Feild, 72.
Ferrer, 112.
Fitton, 2, 3, 18, 80.
Fitzhenry, 91.
Fitzherbert, 24.
Flemynge, 36, 55.
FLETEWOOD OF PENWORTHAM, 59.
Fletwood, 24.
Forshae, 57.
Forster, 27.
Fortescue, 86.
Fowleshurste, 104.
Frevill, 91.
Fryth, 68.
Fuller, Fulwer, 86, 90.
Fynes, 85.

Garnett, 28, 109.
Garstang, 129.
Garston, 107.
Gartside, 23.
Gaskill, Gasgyll, 33.
GERARD OF ASTLEY, 81.
GERARD OF INCE, 101.
Gerard, 19, 21, 24, 25, 34, 84, 91, 97, 109, 111, 119, 126.
Gleve, 14.
Gogh, 132.
Golston, 6.
Goodday, 33.
Gradell, 76.
Graves, 114.
GREGORY OF HIGHHURST, 7.
Grenehalche, 11, 15.
Grenerodde, 32.
GRIMSHAW OF CLAYTON, 31.
Grymshawe, 29, 30, 32, 39.
Grondy, 11.
Grosvenour, 84, 88.
Grygson, 25.
Gybson, 49.
Gydlowe, 101.
Gyllyband, *see* Jellybrand.

Hacker, 115.
Halgh, 4.
HALSALL OF HALSALL, 93-94.
Halsall, Holsall, 5, 34, 42, 67, 77, 91, 95, 98, 104.
Hamerton, 58, 63.
Hancocke, 30.
Hanford, 96.
Hargrave, 20.
Harington, 18, 20, 27, 53, 73, 83, 84, 91, 94, 102, 103, 119.
Harrock, 16.
Harte, 79.

Hassall, 133.
Hastinges, 78.
Haugh, 127.
HAWARDEN OF WOLSTON, 87.
Hawarden, 84, 92, 121.
Haworth, 74, 80.
Haydock, 47, 91, 103.
Heaulme, 50.
HEITON OF HEITON, 129.
Heyton, Heton, 9, 10, 49, 66, 77, 101, 113.
Hellesby, Halusby, 2, 3.
HENDLEY OF HENDLEY, 125.
Herbotell, 18, 28.
HESKETH OF RUFFORD, 80.
Hesketh, Heskett, 36, 42, 79, 94, 95, 117, 118.
Heston, 57.
Hindley, Hynley, 100, 112.
Hodgkinson, 49.
HOLCROFT OF HOLCROFT, 117.
Holcrafte, 19, 22, 40, 42, 80, 81, 82, 102, 111.
Holforde, 106, 121.
HOLLAND OF CLIFTON, 16.
HOLLAND OF DENTON, 18.
HOLLAND OF SUTTON, 115.
Holland, 3, 59, 95, 103, 124.
Holme, Heaulme, 23, 50, 94.
Hollywell, 71.
HOLT OF STUBLEY, 13.
HOLT OF GRISTLEHURST, 22.
Holte, 21, 115, 117.
HOPWOOD OF HOPWOOD, 19.
Hopwood, 20, 114.
Hothersall, 37, 40.
HOUGHTON OF HOUGHTON, 25.
Houghton, 26, 35, 36, 42, 46, 48, 50, 52, 57, 64, 74, 88, 90, 107, 109, 119.
Howard, 3.
Howghwyke, 75.
HOWLDEN, 53.
Howlden, Holden, 25, 36, 53.
Howlee, 115.
Howlrode, 125.
Hudleston, 91, 106.
HULTON OF FARNWORTH, 11.
HULTON OF THE PARK, 130.
Hulton, Hylton, 28, 84, 87, 120, 129, 131.
Hurleton, 75.
HYDE OF ORMSTON, 14.
HYDE OF DENTON, 17.

Ince, 108.
IRELAND OF HUTT, 95-96.
IRELAND OF LYDIATE, 122.
Ireland, 84, 91, 92, 111, 118.
Ives, 104.

Jackson, 5.
Jellybrand, 59, 72, 82.
Jermyn, 5, 78.
Jerves, 55.
Jewell, 125.

Kempnough, 120.
Kenyan, 18, 97, 115.
KEURDEN OF KEURDEN, 69.
Kewrden, 75.
Kidlington, 86.
KIGHLEY OF INSKIPP, 130.
Kighley, 34, 44, 51, 57, 60, 80, 106.
KIRKBY OF UPRAWCLIFF, 41.
Kirkby, 43, 47, 55, 57, 62, 67.
Kirkham, 62.
Knowle, 57.
Knowles, 11.
Knyvett, 5, 78.
Koverdale, 34.
Kyrkeman, 10.

Lamplay, 41.
LANCASTER OF RAINHILL, 118.
Lancaster, 109, 119, 124.
Langford, 3, 22.
LANGLEY OF AGERCROFT, 134.
Langley, 3, 6, 12, 16, 19, 20, 22, 39, 63.
LANGTON OF NEWTON, 24.
Langton, 19, 26, 44, 53, 55, 58, 59, 82, 97.
LANGTREE OF LANGTREE, 66.
Langtre, 70, 79, 82, 89.
Lantt, 127.
Lathom, 9, 11, 34, 71, 84, 96, 98, 100, 102, 123, 127.
Laton, 118.
Lawrence, 38, 42, 45, 54, 94, 104.
Lees, 115.
Legh, Leigh, Ley, Lye, Lyghe, 1, 5, 20, 21, 64, 87, 96, 98, 104, 106, 115, 117, 119, 121, 127, 130, 134.
LEVER OF LITTLE LEVER, 9.
Lever, 23, 28, 64, 82.
Leybourne, 24, 60.
Leycester, Lecester, 3, 87, 96.
LEYLAND OF MORLEIS, 131.
Leyland, 3, 44, 98, 113.
Lightowlers, 92.
Lloyd, 84.

Longborne, 74.
LONGWORTHE OF LONGWORTHE, 23.
Longworth, 28.
Lovell, 85.
Lowde, 32, 77.
Lyneall, 86.
Lyon, Lyons, 109, 115.
Lyster, 33.

Male, 104.
Malham, 39.
Malome, 58.
Malton, 102.
Man, 80.
Manley, 19.
Marland, 8, 19.
Marsar, 40.
Mason, 68.
MASSY OF CARLTON, 56.
Massy, 5, 43, 44, 80, 111, 112, 116, 120, 121, 131.
Masterson, 106.
Maynwaringe, 3, 20, 106.
Mellys, Meles, 67.
Merbrook, Merebrock, 85, 86.
Merton, 95.
MIDLETON OF LEIGHTON, 62.
Mydelton, 84.
Minton, 132.
Mitton, 49.
MOLINEUX OF MELLING, 99-100.
MOLINEUX OF SEFTON, 103-104.
MOLINEUX OF HAWKLEY, 108-109.
Molyneux, 1, 21, 26, 34, 42, 65, 73, 83, 85, 94, 96, 99, 101, 102, 104, 113, 114, 122, 125.
Montegle, 78, 79.
MOOR OF BANKHALL, 92.
More, Moore, 37, 52, 90, 91.
Morley, Morrye, 10, 25, 55, 78.
Murray, 86.
Mylbourne, 14.

Nasffield, 64.
Newman, 90.
NEWSAM OF NEWSAMHALL, 51.
Newton, 15, 109.
Nevell, 78, 94, 104.
Nicholson, 60.
Norfolk, 78.
NORRIS OF SPEAK, 83-86.
Norrys, 65, 81, 87, 92, 99, 113, 122.
NOWELL OF LITTLE MERLEY, 33.
NOWELL OF GREAT MERELEY, 36.
Nowell, 39, 40, 122.

Oldham, 15.
Ormbrode, 32.
Ormeston, 7, 14, 74.
Orrell, 9, 28, 69, 91, 109.
Orton, 113.
OSBALDSTON OF OSBALDSTON, 34.
Osbaldeston, 24, 37, 42, 67, 78, 79, 94, 101.

Pallady, 41.
Parker, 30, 43.
PARR OF KEMPNOUGH, 120.
Parre, 7, 98, 101, 115, 125.
Pawsloe, 33.
Pemberton, Pemerton, 100, 108, 123.
Pendlebury, 28.
Penington, 54.
PENKETH OF PENKETH, 124.
Penketh, 112, 115.
Percy, 18.
Person, 115.
Phiton, *see* Fitton.
Pickering, 74.
Platte, 9.
PLESINGTON OF DEMPLES, 61.
Plesington, 54, 126.
Pollarde, 27.
Ponden, 86.
Poole, 18, 89, 90, 128.
Popen, 132.
Potter, 11.
Powge, 48, 50.
PRESTWICH OF HOLME, 6.
Prestwyche, 5, 12, 20, 55.
Preston, 51, 60, 104.
Puckerin, 28.

RADCLIFFE OF WORDSALL, 1.
RADCLIFF OF WIMERLY, 126.
Radclif, Ratclyffe, 2, 3, 20, 21, 28, 29, 36, 40, 44, 54, 58, 65, 81, 102, 104, 120, 128.
Randolphe, 9.
Ravenscroft, 85.
REDISH OF REDISH, 12.
Redish, Redyche, 5, 6, 131, 134.

Redman, 57.
Remington, 33, 49.
Renolde, 17.
Revell, 15.
Richard, 84.
RIGBY OF HAREOKE, 74.
RIGMAIDEN OF WEDACRE, 54.
Rigmayden, 6, 24, 43, 47, 57, 61, 67.
RIXTON OF SANKY, 116.
Rixton, 98.
Robinson, 74, 125.
Rodes, 38.
Rogerley, 42.
Rosthorne, 123.
Rothewell, 11.
RUSHTON OF DONKENHAGH, 40.
Rusheton, Rishton, 36, 40, 53, 70, 77, 79.
Russell, 106.
Ruthall, Rathall, 65.
Rutter, 87.
Rydge, 104.
RYLEY OF THE GREEN, 125.
Ryley, 32.

Salesbury, Salusbury, 85, 133.
Salisbury, 79.
Salker, 125.
Salle, 5, 73.
Samlesbury, 26.
Sandbyche, 1.
Sandes, 60, 62.
Sarey, 60.
Sargeante, 76.
Savage, 2, 14, 24.
Savell, Sayvell, 13, 127.
SCARSBRIG OF SCARSBRIG, 89.
Scaresbrick, 5, 89, 94, 113, 129.
SCOFEILD OF SCOFEILD, 127.
Scroope, 90.
Sereth, 85, 86.
SHAKERLEY, 128.
Shakerley, 44, 75, 90.
SHARPLES OF SHARPLES, 10.
Sharples, 68.
Shaw, Shae, 71, 116.
Sheffield, 78, 79.
Shelton, 4.
SHERBOURNE OF STANIHURST, 58.
Sherborne, 36, 37, 38, 39, 65, 111.
Shingleton, 49, 131.
SHUTTLEWORTH OF GALTHORP, 30.
SINGLETON OF ——, 128.
Syngleton, 21, 34, 44, 46, 51, 55, 57.
SKILLICORNE OF PREECE, 52.
Skyllycorne, 24, 92.
Smallwood, 84.
Smyth, 49, 60, 62, 91.
Sonkey, 124.
SOUTHWORTH OF SAMLESBURY, 26.
Southworth, 24, 34, 45, 47, 57, 82, 104, 106, 116.
Stafferton, 86.
Stafford, 78.
Staley, 20.
STANDISH OF DUXBERY, 90.
STANDISH OF STANDISH, 102.
Standish, 1, 44, 53, 59, 68, 88, 91, 96, 104, 108, 109, 115, 117, 122.
STANLEY OF CROSSEHALL, 79.
Stanley, 5, 21, 24, 31, 34, 58, 66, 78, 79, 80, 87, 91, 94, 95, 96, 104.
Starkie, Storkey, 32, 106, 113, 114, 122, 124, 125.
Stoday, 43.
Stones, 11.
Stopwood, 17.
Stourton, 58, 78.
Straunge, 78, 79.
Strelley, 4.
Stryckland, 39, 62.
Swetelowe, 10.
Swinshead, 5.
Swyfte, 9.

TALBOTT OF SALEBURY, 37.
Talbot, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30, 39, 40, 58, 63, 64, 117, 128.
TARBOCK OF TARBOCK, 91.
Torbocke, 92, 122.
Tatton, 8.
Taylor, 10, 49, 71, 132.
Tempest, 31, 39, 93, 128.
Thornburgh, 41, 42, 60.
Thornton, 2, 43, 55, 70.
TILDESLEY OF WARDLEY, 44.
Tyldesley, Tyllesley, 24, 34, 84, 102, 120, 123, 129, 131.
Timperley, 5.
Tolson, 41.
Towneley, 1, 36, 39, 53, 58, 80.
TRAFFORD OF TRAFFORD, 2-3.
Trafford, 1, 18, 20, 23.
Travers, 120.
Traveys, 61.
Tucker, 74.
Tunstall, 1, 62.

Turton, 92.
Tuthill, 120.

URMSTON OF WESTLEY, 114.
Urmston, 10, 19, 68.
Urswyke, 41, 103.

Valantyne, 19.
Venables, 2, 3, 14, 128.
Vere, 85.

Wadyngton, 32.
Waleton, Walton, 72, 95, 107.
Walkeden, 13.
Walker, 92, 98.
WALL OF PRESTON, 49.
Wallaskotts, 132.
Warburton, 14, 106, 121.
Warbleton, 117.
Warde, 10.
Warden, Werden, Weurden, 16, 76, 77.
Warmeton, 67.
Warren, 104, 129.
Warton, 102.
Washington, 60.
Watmouthe, 101, 115.
Watson, 33, 51.
WESTBY OF MOWBRICK, 47.
Westby, 21, 26, 55, 85.
Weston, 21.
Westrop, 64.
Wetherby, 123.
Wetnall, 91.
Whalley, 49, 77.
Whitby, 96.
Whitchcotes, 12.
WHITTACRE OF WHITTACRE, 132.
Whitacre, 36, 125.
WHITTINGHAM OF WHITTINGHAM, 50.
Whittle, Whetle, 112.
Wilkinson, 51.
Wincham, 5.
Wodwarde, 109.
Wolstone, 87.
Woode, 115.
Woodcocke, 66, 69.
Woodfall, 111, 124.
Worlyche, 20.
WORSELEY OF BOUTHES, 131.
Worseley, Workesley, Worceley, 12, 14, 30, 44, 100, 119, 120, 125.
WORTHINGTON OF BLAINSCOUGH, 77.
Worthington, 40, 65, 66, 67, 74, 84.
Wrighte, 76.
Wrightington, 71.
Wyke, 37.
Wyllott, 3.
Wylson, 60.
Wynbyche, Wymbyshe, 1, 4.
Wynkeley, 29, 68.
Wynstanley, 24, 107, 109.
Wythingshawe, 8.

Yardley, 106.
Yate, 90.
Yeuvance, Evans, 84.

Printed by Charles Simms and Co., Manchester.

The Twenty-seventh Report

OF THE

COUNCIL OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

Read at the Annual Meeting, held, by permission of the Feoffees, in the Audit Room of Chetham's Hospital, on the 1st March, 1870.

IN consequence of the interruptions experienced in some works, and the greater rapidity with which others have been carried through the press, it has become necessary to change the order of the publications as indicated in the report of the last year. The volumes for the two years 1868-9 and 1869-70 will therefore be numbered as follows:—

Vol. 75 in the Chetham Series, and the first for the year 1868-9, is *Lancashire Funeral Certificates*, Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING, Esq., F.S.A., York Herald, with additions by the Vice-President of the Chetham Society. This, which is fully noticed in the report for 1868-9, has already been delivered to the members.

Vol. 76 in the series, and the second for 1868-9, is *Observations and Instructions, Divine and Moral, in verse, by Robert Heywood of Heywood, co. Lanc.* Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society. This work is printed for the first time from a transcript in the handwriting of one of the sons-in-law of the author, the original manuscript having in all probability been destroyed. It is written in sextains, which extend to the number of 481, and embodies the author's experiences and opinions on various subjects, but principally those of a religious character, during a long and, if an uneventful, certainly not a careless or uncontemplative career. Living in the latter years of Queen Elizabeth, through the whole of the reign of James the First, and dying at the commencement of the troubles of Charles the First, he had a large field for his observations to work upon, and has given the results in condensed and aphoristic verse, which occasionally may be allowed to claim a high degree of merit. There is always something to interest in the poetical productions of a country gentleman living in eventful times, and in the mansion which he has erected in his own ancestral fields, recording in verse, however homely, his deliberate conclusions on the most important subjects which can occupy the mind of man. The family of Heywood of Heywood, of which the author of the poems was the representative, and of

which a detailed account and pedigree may be found in James's *Iter Lancastrense* edited by the Rev. T. Corser, was an ancient family of what may be called the second class, and has experienced the fate of most of the old families of Lancashire, in losing, if it still survive in descendants, its connection with the hereditary estate. As we owe in all probability James's poetical *Iter* to the suggestion of Robert Heywood, who was his honoured host on that occasion, and as the connection between poets generally affords instructive matter of comparison and deduction, and frequently throws new light upon their characters, feelings and sympathies, the Council trust this volume of metrical *Observations and Instructions*, which adds another name to the list of the poets of Lancashire, will not be unacceptable to the members.

Vol. 77 in the series, and the third for 1868-9, is *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, pt. 4, edited by the Rev. Thomas Corser, M.A., F.S.A. This part of the *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica* carries on the alphabetical arrangement to the end of the letter C. Amongst the authors noticed are Chapman, Chaucer, Chester, Chettle, Churchyard, Chute, Cleveland, Constable, Copley, Corbet, Coryat, Cotton, Cowley, Crashaw and Crompton. The same agreeable intermixture of interesting biography, accurate bibliography, and poetical extracts in very different styles of composition and giving the great attraction of variety to the whole, which characterized the first three volumes, will be found also in this. It is a work so valuable in itself, and calculated to be so useful to collectors, bibliographers and students of early English poetry, that though the Rev. editor, in consequence of his advanced age and infirmities, does not promise to carry it on beyond the present (fourth) part, yet the Council have ventured to add a fifth in the list of the works proposed, in the hope that should—as they sincerely wish—a further term of life with the possession of the faculties which he at present enjoys be vouchsafed to Mr. Corser, he may be induced to give the Society the benefit of the ample materials he possesses, by continuing the *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica* at least through the letter D, which includes many charming English poets, to whose works Mr. Corser is known to have paid considerable attention as a collector. The curious fac-simile woodcuts in this and the preceding volumes the Council wish to state have all been furnished at the cost of the Rev. editor, and for these the thanks of the members are most especially due.

Vols. 78, 79 and 80 in the Chetham Series, and which are the first, second and third for the year 1869–70, consist of the three parts of *Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester*, A.D. 1673–1679. *By Sir Peter Leycester, bart.*,

and Sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Reprinted from the Collection at Peover. Edited, with an introduction, by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.

To the account of this work given in the Report for 1868–9 it is scarcely necessary to make any addition, except that it has been deemed requisite, on account of the length to which it has extended, to divide the *Tracts* into three parts instead of two volumes, and that the delay in its appearance will be found to be amply compensated by the new engraving of the portrait of Sir Thomas Mainwaring, which (as well as the previous one designed for this work, which it greatly surpasses) has been executed at the expense of WILLIAM CUNLIFFE BROOKS, Esq., M.P., F.S.A. The postponement has been the means also of producing a further illustration, being the engraving of the palatial stable at Peover, erected by Mrs. Ellen Mainwaring, the mother of Sir Thomas Mainwaring, for which, as well as the woodcut engraving of the arehitrave and cornice in the introduction, the members are indebted to the excellent editor, under whose guidance they will thread with pleasure the mazes of this difficult controversy. With these illustrations, and the singularly beautiful portrait of Sir Peter Leycester, which the Society owe to the liberality of their indefatigable Honorary Secretary, R. H. WOOD, Esq., F.S.A., the work, the Council are sure, will meet with a welcome reception by the members.

Vol. 76 is ready for immediate issue, and vols. 77, 78, 79 and 80, with vol. 81, noticed in the following list, being the first for the year 1870–71, will all, it is expected, be issued during the present month.

The publications contemplated, or in progress, are:

1. *Flower's Lancashire Visitation of* 1567. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., and which will form vol. 81 in the series.

2. *The Register of the Manchester Free Grammar School, with Notices and Biographies of distinguished Scholars.* Edited by the Rev. J. FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge. Vol. 3.

3. *The Lancashire Visitation of* 1532. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.

4. *Autobiography of Mrs. Venables, wife of General Venables, and other Documents and Family Papers.* Edited by LEE P. TOWNSHEND, Esq.

5. *History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford, in Manchester Parish, together with Notices of the more ancient local Families.* Edited by JAMES CROSTON, Esq.

6. *The Lancashire Visitation of* 1613. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES.

7. *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, Part 5. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER M.A., F.S.A.

8. *Worthington's Diary and Correspondence.* The concluding part. Edited by James Crossley, Esq., F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society.

9. *Documents relating to Edward third Earl of Derby and the Pilgrimage of Grace.* By R. C. Christie, Esq., M.A.

10. *A Selection from the Letters of Dr. Dee, with an introduction of Collectanea relating to his Life and Works.* By Thomas Jones, B.A., F.S.A., Librarian of Chetham's Library.

11. *Poem upon the Earls and Barons of Chester*, in 62 octave stanzas, from an ancient MS. belonging to John Arden, Esq, of Stockport, believed to have been written by Richard Bostock of Tattenhall, gent.,; a copy of which is in a MS. volume written by the Rev. John Watson, rector of Stockport, M.A., F.S.A., and from this the present transcript was taken.

12. A republication, with an introductory notice of, *A true Narrative of the Proceedings in the several Suits in Law that have been between the Right Hon^ble^ Charles Lord Gerard of Brandon, and A. Fitton, Esq., by a Lover of Truth.* 4to, printed at the Hague, 1663; and the other tracts relating to the same subject.

13. *Selections from the Correspondence of Sir William Brereton relating to affairs in the county of Chester during the Civil Wars.* From the originals contained in seven large folio volumes in the British Museum.

14. *A Collection of Ancient Ballads and Poems, relating to Lancashire.*

15. *Diary of John Angier, of Denton, from the original Manuscripts, with a reprint of the Narrative of his Life published in* 1685 *by Oliver Heywood.*

16. *A Selection from Dr. John Byrom's unprinted Remains in Prose and Verse.*

17. *A new Edition of the Poems Collected and Published after his Death, corrected and revised, with Notes, and a Prefatory Sketch of his Life.*

18. *Hollinworth's Mancuniensis.* A new Edition. Edited by Canon Raines.

19. *A Volume of Extracts, Depositions, Letters, &c., from the Consistory Court of Chester, beginning with the Foundation of the See.*

20. *Extracts from Roger Dodsworth's Collections in the Bodleian Library at Oxford relating to Lancashire.*

21. *Annales Cestrienses.*

22. *Chetham Miscellanies.* Vol. 4.

23. *A General Index to volumes XXXI. to LX. of the Publications of the Chetham Society.*

THE TREASURER IN ACCOUNT WITH THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

Dr. *For the year ending 28th February*, 1870. Cr.

		L.	S.	D.
2	Subscriptions for 1864-65 (22nd year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
2	Collected	2	0	0
5	Subscriptions for 1865-66 (23rd year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
3	Collected	3	0	0
2	Outstanding.			
7	Subscriptions for 1866-67 (24th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
3	Collected	3	0	0
4	Outstanding.			
28	Subscriptions for 1867-68 (25th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
11	Collected	11	0	0
17				
5	less, written off against books sold, &c.			
12	Outstanding.			
73	Subscriptions for 1868-69 (26th year), reported in arrear at last meeting.			
51	Collected	51	0	0
22	Outstanding.			
13	Subscriptions for 1869-70 (27th year), accounted for at last meeting.			
257	Collected	257	0	0
49	Compounders.			
31	Arrears.			
350				
14	1 Subscription for 1870-71 (28th year), accounted for at last meeting.			
	12 Paid in advance	12	0	0
	1 Compounder, paid in advance	10	0	0
1	Subscription for 1871-72 (29th year), paid in advance	1	0	0
1	Subscription for 1872-73 (30th year), paid in advance	1	0	0
	Books sold to Members	63	17	1
	County Fire Office, for damage by fire.	6	15	0
	Dividends on Consols	7	7	0
	Interest from the Bank	12	14	5
		£441	13	6
	Balance 1st March, 1869	508	14	5
		£950	7	11

1869.		L.	S.	D.
May 28.	Copy of MS of Visitation of Lancashire	15	0	0
June 2.	Charles Simms & Co.: General Printing and Envelopes. (Vol. 75) *Lancashire Funeral Certificates*	107	18	10
		6	5	6
June 30.	County Fire Office, Insurance	5	5	0
Nov. 30.	Carriage of books from Boone's, London	0	12	0
	Assheton's Journal	0	6	6
		£135	7	10
	Balance 28th February, 1870	815	0	1
		£950	7	11

March 10th, 1870.

Audited and found correct,

GEORGE PEEL,
GEORGE THORLEY,
HENRY M. ORMEROD,
} AUDITORS.

A. H. HEYWOOD, *Treasurer.*

Chetham Society.

LIST OF MEMBERS

FOR THE YEAR 1870—1871.

The Members, to whose names an asterisk is prefixed, have compounded for their Subscriptions.

*ACKERS, B. St. John, Pricknash Park, near Gloucester
Adams, George Edward, M A., F.S.A., Rouge-dragon, College of Arms, London
Agnew, Thomas, Manchester
Ainsworth, Ralph F., M.D., F.L.S., Manchester
Allen, Joseph, Tombland, Norwich
*Armitage, Samuel, Pendleton, Manchester
Armstrong, Rev. Alfred Thomas, M.A., Ashton Parsonage, Preston
Ashton, John, Warrington
Ashworth, Henry, The Oaks, near Bolton
Aspland, Alfred, Dukinfield
Aspland, Rev. R. B., Well Street, Hackney, London
Athenæum Club, London
Athenæum, Liverpool
Athenæum, Library, Boston, U.S.
*Atherton, Miss, Kersall Cell, near Manchester
Atherton, James, Swinton House, near Manchester
Atkin, William, Little Hulton, near Bolton
Atkinson, William, Ashton Heyes, near Chester
Avison, Thomas, F.S.A., Liverpool
Ayre, Thomas, Trafford Moss, Manchester

BACUP Co-operative Store, Bacup
Bagshaw, John, Manchester
Bain, James, 1, Haymarket, London
Baker, Thomas, Brazennose Street, Manchester
*Bannerman, John, York Street, Manchester
*Barbour, Robert, Bolesworth Castle, near Chester
Barker, John, Broughton Lodge, Newton in Cartmel
*Barlow, Mrs., Greenhill, Oldham
Barratt, James, Lymm Hall, near Warrington
Bartlemore, Miss, Beechwood, Rochdale
Barton, Richard, Caldy Manor, Birkenhead
Barton, Samuel, Whalley Range, Manchester
Beamont, William, Orford Hall, Warrington
Beever, James F., Manchester
Bentley, Rev. T. R, M.A., St. Matthew's Rectory, Manchester
Berlin Royal Library
Beswicke, Mrs., Pyke House, Littleborough
Birmingham, Borough of, Central Free Library, Birmingham
Birley, Hugh, M.P., Moorlands, near Manchester
Birley, Rev. J. S., M.A., Halliwell Hall, Bolton
*Birley, Thomas H., Hart Hill, Eccles, Manchester
Blackburn Free Public Library and Museum
Blackburne, John Ireland, Hale, near Warrington
Bolton Public Library, Bolton-le-Moors
Booker, Rev. John, M.A., F.S.A., Sutton, Surrey
Booth, Benjamin W., Swinton, near Manchester
Booth, John, Greenbank, Monton, Eccles
Booth, William, Holly Bank, Cornbrook, Manchester
Boston, U. S., Public Library
Bower, Miss, Old Park, Bostol, Abbey wood, London S.E
Bowers, The Very Rev. G. H., D.D., Dean of Manchester
Brackenbury, Miss, Brunswick Terrace, Brighton
Bradshaw, John, Jun., Manchester
*Bridgeman, Hon. and Rev. George Thomas Orlando, M A., Rectory, Wigan.
Bridson, J. Ridgway, Crompton Fold, Bolton, and Belle Isle, Windermere
Brierley, Rev. James, M.A., Mosley Moss Hall, Congleton
*Brooke, Thomas, Armitage Bridge, near Huddersfield,
*Brooks, W. Cunliffe, M.P., M.A., F.S.A., Barlow Hall Manchester
Brown, Mrs., Winckley Street, Preston
Browne, William Henry, Chester
Buckley, Sir Edmund, Bart., M.P., Dinas Mowddwy
Bunting, Thomas Percival, Manchester
Bury Co-operative Society, Bury, Lancashire

CAINE, Rev. William, M.A., Ducie Grove, Manchester
Cambridge, Christ's College Library
Cassels, Rev. Andrew, M.A., Batley Vicarage, near Dewsbury
*Chadwick, Elias, M.A., Pudlestone Court, Herefordshire
Chichester, The Bishop of
Christie, R. C., M.A., Manchester
*Churchill, William, Brinnington Lodge, near Stockport
*Clare, John Leigh, Liverpool
Clarke, Archibald William, Scotscroft, Didsbury
Clegg, Thomas, Manchester
Colley, T. Davies-, M.D., Chester

Cooke, Thomas, Rusholme Hall, near Manchester
Corser, Rev. Thomas, M.A., F.S.A., Stand, near Manchester
*Cottam, Samuel, Wightwick House, Manchester
Coulthart, John Ross, Ashton-under-Lyne
*Crawford and Balcarres, The Earl of, Haigh Hall, near Wigan
Cross, Col. W. Assheton, Red Scar, Preston
Crosse, Thomas Bright, Shaw Hill, near Chorley
Crossley, George F., Beech Tree Bank, Prestwich
Crossley, James, F.S.A., Manchester, *President*
Crossley, Croslegh Dampier, Scaitcliffe House, Todmorden
Croston, James, Cheetham Hill, Manchester
Cunningham, William Alexander, Manchester

DARBISHIRE, Samuel D., Pendyffryn, near Conway
Darwell, Thomas, Manchester
Dean, Rev. Thomas, M.A., Warton, near Lancaster
Dearden, Thomas Ferrand, Rochdale
*Derby, The Earl of, Knowsley, Prescot
Delamere, The Lord, Vale Royal, near Northwich
Devonshire, The Duke of, Holker, Cartmel
Dilke, Sir C. W., Bart, 76, Sloane Street, London
Dixon, Jas., Ormskirk
Dobson, William, Preston
Downes, W. F., Manchester
Doxey, Rev. J. S, Milnrow, Rochdale

EARLE, Frederic William, Edenhurst, near Huyton
Eccles, Richard, Wigan
Eckersley, Thomas, Wigan
Egerton, Sir Philip de Malpas Grey, Bart., M.P., Oulton Park, Tarporley
Egerton, The Lord, Tatton Park, Knutsford
Ellesmere, The Earl of, Worsley Hall
Ellison, Cuthbert E., Worship Street, London
Ethelston, Rev. Hart, M.A., Cheetham Hill, Manchester

FEILDEN, Joseph, M.P., Witton, near Blackburn
*Fenton, James, M.A., F.S.A., Norton Hall, Mickleton Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire
Fernley, John, Southport
Ffarington, Miss, Worden Hall, near Preston
*Fielden, Samuel, Centre Vale, Todmorden
Fisher, William, Lancaster Banking Co., Preston
Fishwick, Major, Carr Hill, Rochdale
Fleming, William, M.D., Rowton Grange, Chester
*Fort, Richard, M.P., Read Hall, Padiham
Forster, John, Palace Gate House, Kensington, London
Frere, W. E., 42, Clarges Street, London

GARNETT, Wm. James, Quernmore Park, Lancaster
Gibb, William, Swinton Lodge, Manchester
Gladstone, Murray, F.R.A.S, Broughton, Manchester
*Gladstone, Robert, Highfield, near Manchester
Goss, Right Rev. A., D.D., St. Edward's College, Liverpool
*Greenall, Gilbert, Walton Hall, near Warrington
Greenhalgh, Rev. Henry Canon, Weldbank, Chorley

HADFIELD, George, M.P., Manchester
Hailstone, Edward, F.S.A., Horton Hall, Bradford, Yorkshire
Hardman, Henry, Bury, Lancashire
Hardy, William, F.S A., Duchy of Lancaster Office, London
Hargreaves, George J., Piccadilly, Manchester
Harris, George, F.S.A., Isclipps Manor, Northott, Southall
Harrison, William, Rock Mount, St. John's, Isle of Man.
*Harrison, William, F.S.A., F G.S, F.R.S., Antq. du Nord, Samlesbury Hall, near Preston
Harter, James Collier, Leamington
*Harter, William, Hope Hall, near Manchester
Hatton, James, Richmond House, near Manchester
Haworth, William, Burnley
Hayes, Thomas T., Fairfield, Leigh
Healey, Henry, Smallbridge, Rochdale
Heelis, Stephen, Manchester
Henderson, Rev. John, Parsonage, Colne
*Henry, W. C., M.D., F.R.S., Haffield, near Ledbury
Herford, Rev. Brooke, Manchester
Heron, Rev. George, M.A., Carrington, Cheshire
Heywood, Arthur Henry, Manchester, *Treasurer*
Heywood, Rev. Henry R., M.A., Swinton, Manchester
Heywood, James, F.R.S., F.G.S., 26, Palace Gardens, Kensington, London
Heywood, Thomas, Pendleton, near Manchester
Heywood, Sir Thos. Percival, Bart., Doveley's, Ashbourne
Hickson, Thomas, Melton Mowbray
Higson, James, Ardwick Green North, Manchester
Higson, John, Birch Cottage, Lees, near Oldham
Hilton, William Hughes, Booth Street, Manchester
Hoare, P. R., Kelsey Park, Beckenham, Kent
Holden, Thomas, Springfield, Bolton-le-Moors
Holdsworth, John, Eccles
*Hoghton, Sir Henry de, Bart.
Hornby, Rev. George, B.D.
Hornby, Rev. William, M.A, St. Michael's, Garstang, Hon. Canon of Manchester
Howard, Edward C., Brinnington Hall, Stockport
Howard, The Honorable Richard Edward, D.C.L, Manchester
Howarth, Henry H., Castleton Hall, Rochdale
Hughes, Thomas, F.S.A., Grove Terrace, Chester
Hull, William Winstanley, The Knowle, Belper
*Hulton, Rev. C. G., M.A., Emberton, Newport Pagnel, Bucks
Hulton, W. A., Hurst Grange, Preston
Hume, Rev. A., LL.D., D C.L., F.S.A., Liverpool
Hutchinson, Robert Hopwood, Tenter House, Rochdale

JACSON, Charles R., Barton Lodge, Preston
Jervis, Thomas B., Ambleside
Johnson, Jabez, Pennington Hall, near Manchester
Johnson, W. R., The Cliffe, Wybunbury, Nantwich
Jones, Jos., Abberley Hall, Stourport
Jones, Wm. Roscoe, Athenæum, Liverpool

Jones, Thomas, B.A., F.S.A, Chetham Library, Manchester
Jordan, Joseph, F.R.C.S., Manchester

KAY, Samuel, Oakley House, Weaste, Manchester
Kemp, George Awke, Rochdale
Kennedy, Jno. Lawson, Ardwick Hall, Manchester
Kershaw, James, Manchester
Kershaw, John, Cross Gate, Audenshaw, near Manchester
Kershaw, Rev. J. C., M.A, Walton-le-dale

LANGTON, William, Manchester
Law, Wm., Bent House, Littleborough, Rochdale
Lees, J. Evans, Hathershaw, Oldham
Lees, Rev. William F., M.A., Sedlow Parsonage, Reigate
Legh, G. Cornwall, M.P., F.G.S., High Legh, Knutsford
*Leigh, Major Egerton, Jodrell Hall, Holmes Chapel
Leigh, Henry, Patricroft
Leigh, Miss, The Limes, Hale, near Warrington
Lingard, John R., Stockport
Lingard, R. B. M., Cheetham Hill, Manchester
Litler, H. W., Oldham
Lowndes, Edward C., Castle Combe, Chippenham
*Loyd, Edward, Lillesden, Hawkhurst, Kent
*Loyd, Lewis, Monks Orchard, Bromley, Kent
Lycett, W. E., Manchester
Lyon, George, Manchester

MCCLURE, William, Piccadilly, Manchester
MacKenzie, John Whitefoord, Edinburgh
Makinson, A. W., 18, Abingdon Street, Westminster
Manchester Chetham Library
Manchester Free Library
Manchester Independent College
*Manchester, The Bishop of
Manchester Union Club
Mann, Robert, Manchester
Mare, E. R. Le, Manchester
*Marriott, John, Liverpool
Marsden, Rev. J. H., B.D., F.R.G.S., Canon of Manchester
Marsden, G. E., Manchester
*Marsh, John Fitchett, Warrington
Mason, Hugh, Groby Lodge, Ashton-under-Lyne
Massie, Rev. E., M.A., Gawsworth Rectory, near Congleton
Mayer, Joseph, F.S.A., Lord-street, Liverpool
Melbourne Public Library
Mellor, Thomas, F.R.C.S., Oxford Road, Manchester
Miller, James, Manchester and Liverpool District Bank, Manchester
Monk, John, Q.C., The Temple, London
*Mosley, Sir Oswald, Bart., Rolleston Hall, Staffordshire
*Moss, Rev. John James, Otterspool, Liverpool
Moult, William, Parkside, Prescot
Murray, James, Manchester

NAYLOR, Miss, Altrincham
*Neild, Jonathan, Jun., Rochdale
Newall, Henry, Hare Hill, Littleborough.
Newall, H. G. F., Hare Hill, Littleborough
*Newbery, Henry, Docklands, Ingatestone, Essex
Nicholson, James, F.S.A., Thelwall Hall, Warrington

ORMEROD, George, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., Sedbury Park, Gloucestershire
Ormerod, Henry Mere, Manchester
Owen, John, Stretford Road, Hulme, Manchester
Oxford, All Souls' College
Oxford, Brasenose College

*PARKER, Robert Townley, Cuerden Hall, near Preston
Parker, Rev. Arthur Townley, M.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Royle, Burnley
Parkinson, Miss, Ann's Hill, Cockermouth
Parkinson, Colonel, Eppleton Hall, Fence Houses, Durham
*Patten, Rt. Honble. J. Wilson, M.P., Bank Hall, Warrington
Pedder, Richard, Preston
Peel, George, Brookfield, Cheadle
Peel, Jonathan, Knowlmere Manor, near Clitheroe
Perris, John, Lyceum, Liverpool
Philippi, Frederick Theod., Belfield Hall, near Rochdale
*Philips, Mark, The Park, Manchester
Piccope, Rev. G. J., M.A., Yarrell, Wansford, Northamptonshire
Picton, J. A., F.S.A., Clayton Square, Liverpool
Pierpoint, Benjamin, Warrington
Pitcairn, Rev. J. P., M.A., Vicarage, Eccles
*Platt, John, M.P., Werneth Park, Oldham
Pooley, W. O., Manchester
*Prescott, J. B.
Preston, Shepherd's College
Price, Rev. Henry H, M.A., Ash Parsonage, Whitchurch, Salop

RADFORD, Richard, Manchester
Radford, Thomas, M.D., Higher Broughton, near Manchester
Raine, Rev. James, M.A., Prebendary of York
Raines, Rev. F. R., M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow and Hon. Canon of Manchester, *Vice President*
Ramsbotham, James, Crowbor' Warren, Tunbridge Wells
Redhead, R. Milne, F.L.S, F.R.G.S., Seedley, Manchester
Reform Club, London
Reiss, Mrs., Broom House, near Manchester
Renaud, Frank, M.D., Piccadilly, Manchester
Reynolds, Rev. George W., Diocesan Church Building Society, Manchester
Rhodocanakis, H. H. The Prince, C.K.G., Ph D., F.S.A.A, F.G.H.S., Higher Broughton, Manchester
Rickards, Charles H., Manchester
Rigby, Samuel, Bruch Hall, Warrington
*Roberts, Chas. H. Crompton, Sunnyside, Upper Avenue Road, Regent's Park, London

Roberts, Alfred Wm., Larkfield, Rochdale
Robinson, Dixon, Clitheroe Castle, Clitheroe
Robson, John, M.D., Broom Edge, Lymm
Rochdale Library, Rochdale
Royds, Albert Hudson, Rochdale
Royle, Alan, Hartford Hill, near Northwich
Rushton, James, Forrest House, Newchurch
Rymer Thomas, Cheetham Hill

SALISBURY, Enoch Gibbon, Glan Aber, Chester
Satterfield, Joshua, Alderley Edge, near Manchester
Schofield, Wm. Whitworth, Buckley Hall, Rochdale
*Scholes, Thomas Seddon, Dale Street, Leamington
Sharp, John, Lancaster
Sharp, William, 102, Piccadilly, London
Shaw, George, St. Chad's Upper Mills, Saddleworth
Shuttleworth, Sir J. P. Kay, Bart., M.D., Gawthorpe Hall, Burnley
Simms, Charles S., Manchester
Simpson, John Hope, Bank of Liverpool, Liverpool
Simpson, Rev. Samuel, M.A., Greaves House, near Lancaster
Sion College, The Master of, London
Skaife, John, Union Street, Blackburn
Skelmersdale, The Lord, Lathom House, near Ormskirk
Smith, Rev. J. Finch, M.A., Aldridge Rectory, near Walsall
Smith, J. R., Soho Square, London
Smith, Fereday, Manchester
Smith, R. M., Timperley
Sotheran, H., Strand, London
Sowler, R. S., Q.C., Manchester
Sowler, John, Manchester
Spafford, George, Brown Street, Manchester
Standish, W. S. C., Duxbury Hall, Chorley
*Stanley, The Lord, Knowsley, Prescot, and The Albany, London
*Stanley of Alderley, The Lord, Alderley
Sudlow, John, Manchester
Swindells, G. A., Heaton Chapel, Stockport.
Sykes, John, M D., Doncaster

TABLEY, The Lord de, Tabley House, Knutsford
Tate, Wm. James, Manchester
Tatton, Thos. W., Wythenshawe Hall, Cheshire
*Taylor, James, Todmorden Hall, Todmorden
Taylor, James, Whiteley Hall, Wigan
*Taylor, Mrs. T., Knutsford
Taylor, Rev. W. H., M.A., Farnworth
Taylor, Thomas Frederick, Wigan
Thicknesse, Rev. F. H., M.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, Deane Vicarage, Bolton
*Thompson, Joseph, Woodlands, Fulshaw
Thompson, James, Chronicle Office, Leicester
Thorley, George, Manchester
Thorp, Henry, Whalley Range, Manchester
Threlfall, Richard, Hollowforth, Preston
*Tootal, Edward, The Weaste, Eccles
Tonge, Rev. Richard, M.A., The Rectory, Heaton Mersey
Townend, John, Shadsworth Hall, Blackburn
Towneley, Colonel Chas., F.S.A., Towneley Park, Burnley
Trafford, Sir Humphrey de, Bart., Trafford Park, Manchester
Turner, Thomas, F.R.C.S, Manchester
Turner, Rt. Rev. W., D.D., Crescent, Salford
Tweedale, A. A., Spring Cottage, near Rochdale

VAUGHAN, John Lingard, Stockport
Vitré, Edward Denis de, M.D., Lancaster

WALKER, Rev. J. Russell, M.A., Bury
Wanklyn, William Trevor, Manchester
Warburton, R. E. Egerton, Arley Hall, near Northwich
Ward, Edmund, Holly House, Prescot
*Ward, Jos. Pilkington, Whalley Range, Manchester
Ware, Titus Hibbert, Southport
Westhead, Joshua P. B., Lea Castle, Kidderminster
*Westminster, The Marquis of, Eaton Hall, Chester
Wheeler, Benjamin, Manchester
Whitaker, Rev. Robert Nowell, M.A., Vicar of Whalley
Whitaker, W. W., St. Ann's Street, Manchester
Whitehead, James, M.D., Manchester
Whitelegg, Rev. William, M.A., Hulme, Manchester
Whittaker, Rev. Robt., M.A., Leesfield, Oldham
Whitworth, Robert, Courtown House, Manchester
Wilkinson, Eason Matthew, M.D., Manchester
Wilkinson, T. T., Cheapside, Burnley
*Wilton, The Earl of, Heaton House, near Manchester
Wood, Richard Henry, F.S.A., Crumpsall, Manchester, *Honorary Secretary*
Woods, Sir Albert W., F.S.A., Garter King of Arms, London
Wood, Richard, Cornville House, Whalley Range, Manchester
Worsley, James E., Lowton Grove, Newton-le-Willows
Worthington, Edward, 23, Ladbroke Gardens, London

YATES, Edward, Liverpool
York Subscription Library, York

The Honorary Secretary requests that any change of address may be communicated to him or to the Treasurer.

THE BOUND TO PLEASE
Hechinan Bindery INC.
NOV.65
N. MANCHESTER,
INDIANA